


3 1761 11555925 4









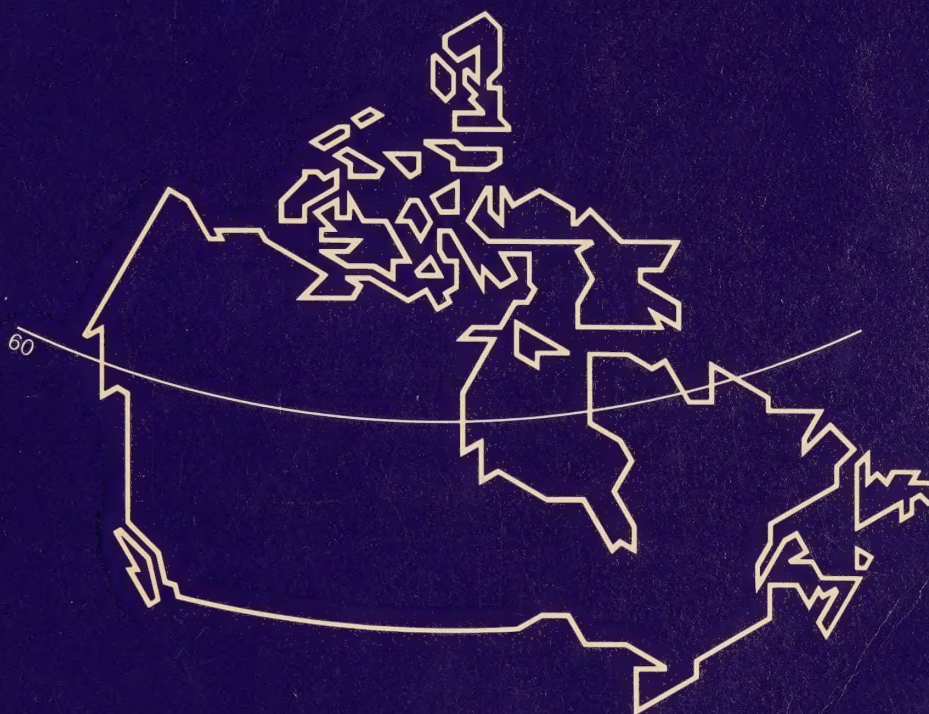


Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2022 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761115559254>



NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
STATISTICAL ABSTRACT  
1973



CA1 IAI4  
N57



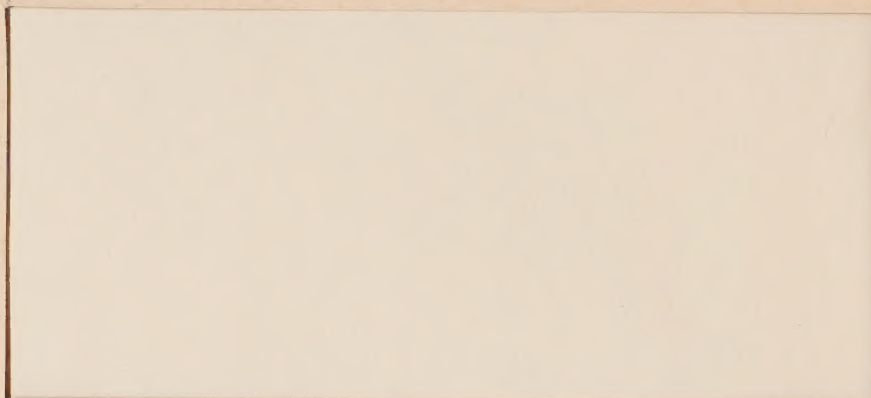
Indian and  
Northern Affairs

Affaires Indiennes  
et du Nord

North of 60

Au nord du 60<sup>e</sup>







Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development. Departmental Statistics  
Division

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
STATISTICAL ABSTRACT  
 1973



A. Krolewski,  
 Policy and Planning ACND Division,  
 Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch,  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

August, 1973.







PREFACE

Although it may be argued that a great deal of statistical material of a social and economic nature exists with respect to the Northwest Territories, the truth is that this material does not always lend itself to ready use, either because the data cannot be reconciled or because they are incomplete. This lack of organized socio-economic data on the North has always been a major problem for those who have attempted to formulate plans for northern development. It is with this problem in mind that Mr. Anthony Krolewski set out to collect and collate the information that is presented in this publication.

The statistics are designed to serve three basic purposes. The first is to provide the statistical raw material, including historical series, that will be required for analyses in research projects to be undertaken by the Policy and Planning ACND Division, other divisions of the Department, as well as consultants who are contracted by the Department.

The second purpose of this abstract is that of having readily available and updated statistical data for use by senior personnel of the Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch. It is intended to publish the abstract on an annual basis, and to include regional data in subsequent publications. Indeed, Mr. Krolewski has compiled the information in this







abstract in such a way that it could be readily brought up to date.

Finally, the data in this publication is meant to complement the information that is contained in the statistical appendix to the annual report of the Commissioner of the Yukon Territory.

D.C. Emerson Mathurin,  
A/Head,  
Regional Planning Section,  
Policy and Planning ACND Division.





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Preface.....	2
Symbols and Abbreviations.....	13

### TABLES

#### Population

1. Population, by Sex, Northwest Territories, Census Years 1901 - 1971.....	15
2. Age Distribution of Population, Northwest Territories, Census Years 1951 - 1971.....	16
3. Distribution of Population by Ethnic Group, Age Group and Sex, Northwest Territories, 1961...	17
4. Age Distribution of Registered Indian Population, Northwest Territories, 1965 to 1969.....	18
5. Age Distribution of Eskimo Population, Northwest Territories, 1961, 1963 and 1966.....	19
6. Population, Selected Communities - Northwest Territories, Census Years 1961, 1966 and 1971....	20
7. Live Births by Sex and Rates, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1970.....	21
8. Age-specific Fertility Rates, Northwest Territories, 1956 - 1970.....	22
9. Deaths and Rates, by Sex, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1970.....	23
10. Natural Increase of Population, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1970.....	24
11. Components of Population Changes, Northwest Territories, Selected Periods, 1941-51 to 1966-71.....	25





	<u>Page</u>
12. Marriages and Rates, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1970.....	26
13. Average Age at Marriage, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1970.....	27
14. Marriages by Age of Bride and Groom, Northwest Territories, 1970.....	28
15. Divorces and Rates, Northwest Territories, 1959 - 1970.....	29

#### Manpower

16. Labour Force by Occupation, Ethnic Group and Sex, Northwest Territories, 1961.....	31
17. Labour Force by Industry, Ethnic Group and Sex, Northwest Territories, 1961.....	32

#### Education

18. Number of Schools and Teachers, Northwest Territories, 1960-61 to 1971-72.....	34
19. Growth of Pupil Enrolment by Ethnic Group, Northwest Territories Schools, 1959-60 to 1971-72.....	35
20. Number of Students and Teachers, Selected Communities, Northwest Territories, 1966-67 to 1970-71.....	36
21. Adult Vocational Centres - Full-time Enrolment and Number of Successful Completions by Course, Northwest Territories, 1969-70.....	39

#### Health

22. Health Facilities and Population by Settlement, Northwest Territories, 1961 and 1971.....	41
23. Number of Operating Hospitals, Northwest Territories, 1967 to 1971.....	43





	<u>Page</u>
24. Personnel Employed in Operating Hospitals, Northwest Territories, 1967 to 1971.....	44
25. Number of Operating Hospitals and their Bed Capacities, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Canada, January 1971.....	45
26. Revenues and Expenditures of Operating Public General Hospitals, Northwest Territories, 1968 and 1969.....	46
27. Physicians and Population Per Physician, Northwest Territories, 1969 and 1970.....	47
<u>Welfare and Social Security</u>	
28. Blind Persons Allowance Statistics, Northwest Territories, Years Ended March 31, 1966 to 1970.....	49
29. Disabled Persons Allowance Statistics, Northwest Territories, Years Ended March 31, 1966 to 1970.....	50
30. Youth Allowance Statistics, Northwest Territories, Years Ended March 31, 1966 to 1971.....	51
31. Family Allowance Statistics, Northwest Territories, Years Ended March 31, 1966 to 1971.....	52
32. Old Age Security Statistics, Northwest Territories, Years Ended March 31, 1966 to 1971.....	53
33. Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan, by Sex, Northwest Territories, 1966 to 1969.....	54
34. Average Income of Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan, by Sex, Northwest Territories, 1968 and 1969.....	55
35. Canada Pension Plan Benefits Paid; Number of Beneficiaries by Type of Benefits, Northwest Territories, March 1970 and March 1971.....	56
36. Canada Pension Plan; Amount of Benefits Paid by Type of Benefits, Northwest Territories, Fiscal Years 1969-70 and 1970-71.....	57





Housing

37.	National Housing Act Mortgage Loans Approved, New Residential Housing, Northwest Territories, 1961 - 1971.....	59
38.	National Housing Act Home Improvement Loans Approved, Northwest Territories, 1961 - 1971.....	60
39.	Northern Rental Housing Program - New Housing Supplied, Fort Smith Region, Northwest Territories, 1966-67 to 1971-72.....	61
40.	Northern Rental Housing Program - New Housing Supplied, Inuvik Region, Northwest Territories, 1966-67 to 1971-72.....	62
41.	Northern Rental Housing Program - New Housing Supplied, Keewatin Region, Northwest Territories, 1966-67 to 1971-72.....	63
42.	Northern Rental Housing Program - New Housing Supplied, Baffin Region, Northwest Territories, 1966-67 to 1971-72.....	64

Incomes

43.	Total Labour Income Paid by Establishments in the Northwest Territories, by Industry Category, 1969-70.....	66
44.	Total Personal Income, Cash Only, Received by Residents of the Northwest Territories, by Source of Income, 1967-68 to 1970-71.....	67
45.	Total Personal Income of Native Persons, by Region, Northwest Territories, 1969-70.....	68
46.	Average Weekly Earnings, Industrial Composite, Northwest Territories, 1966 to 1971.....	69

Mineral Resources

47.	Mining Claims Recorded by Mining District, Northwest Territories, 1960-1971.....	71
48.	Producing Mines in the Northwest Territories - 1971.....	72





	<u>Page</u>
49. Value of Producers' Shipments of Minerals, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1950 - 1971.....	73
50. Value of Producers' Shipments of Metallic Minerals, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1950 - 1971.....	74
51. Value of Producers' Shipments of Metallic Minerals, by Commodity, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1971.....	75
52. Producers' Shipments of Gold, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1950 - 1971.....	76
53. Producers' Shipments of Silver, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1950 - 1971.....	77
54. Producers' Shipments of Crude Oil, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1950 - 1971.....	78
55. Producers' Shipments of Natural Gas, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1950 - 1971.....	79
56. Proved Reserves of Crude Oil, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1962 - 1971.....	80
57. Probable Reserves of Crude Oil, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1962 - 1971.....	81
58. Proved Reserves of Marketable Natural Gas, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1962 - 1971...	82
59. Probable Reserves of Marketable Natural Gas, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1962 - 1971...	83
60. Oil and Gas Activity - Number of Permits and Leases and Relevant Acreage Held in the Northwest Territories and Arctic Coast Marine Areas, 1966 and 1971.....	84
61. Revenue Accrued to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development from Oil and Gas Activities in the Northwest Territories, 1963-64 to 1970-71.....	85





	<u>Page</u>
62. Oil and Gas Exploration Expenditures, Northwest Territories, 1958 - 1971.....	86
 <u>Tourism</u>	
63. Number of Tourist Establishments, Northwest Territories, 1959 to 1971.....	88
64. Licenced Accommodation Available to Tourists, by Type of Establishment, Northwest Territories, 1969 to 1971.....	89
65. Number of Tourist Visitors and Tourist Expenditures, Northwest Territories, 1959 to 1971.....	90
66. Number and Origin of Tourist Visitors and Tourist Expenditures, Northwest Territories, 1969 to 1971.....	91
 <u>Forestry</u>	
67. Forest Land in the Northwest Territories, 1968....	93
68. Primary Forest Production, Northwest Territories, 1960-61 to 1971-72.....	94
69. Value of Primary Forest Production, Northwest Territories, 1960-61 to 1971-72.....	95
70. Forest Fire Losses, Northwest Territories, 1961 - 1971.....	96
 <u>Hunting and Trapping</u>	
71. General Hunting Licences Issued, Northwest Territories, 1952-53 to 1970-71.....	98
72. Hunting and Trapping - Pelts Produced Northwest Territories and Canada, 1946 - 1971.....	99
73. Hunting and Trapping - Value of Pelts Produced, by Species, Northwest Territories, 1946 - 1971..	100
74. Hunting and Trapping - Average Value of Furs, by Selected Species, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1950-51, 1960-61 and 1970-71 Seasons.....	105





Fisheries

75. Boats and Gear Employed in Primary Operations,  
Commercial Fisheries, Northwest Territories,  
1961 - 1970..... 107
76. Quantity of Fish Landed, by Species, Commercial  
Fisheries, Northwest Territories, 1961 -  
1970..... 108
77. Quantity and Value of Fish Landed and Employment,  
Commercial Fisheries, Northwest Territories,  
1961 - 1970..... 109

Manufacturing

78. Principal Statistics of the Manufacturing  
Industries, Northwest Territories, 1965 -  
1970..... 111

Electric Power

79. Electric Power Installed Generating Capacity  
by Type of Generating Station, Northwest  
Territories, 1967 to 1970..... 113
80. Electric Energy Generated, by Type of  
Generating Station, Northwest Territories,  
1967 to 1970..... 114
81. Electric Power Total Net Generating Capability,  
Northwest Territories, 1966 to 1971..... 115
82. Electric Power Firm Power Peak Load, Northwest  
Territories, 1966 to 1971..... 116
83. Electric Power Firm Energy Requirement,  
Northwest Territories, 1966 to 1971..... 117
84. Commercial Electric Utilities Owned by Northern  
Canada Power Commission, Northwest Territories,  
1972..... 118





Retail and Service Trades

85.	Retail Trade Statistics, Northwest Territories and Incorporated Places of 1,000 Population and Over, 1966.....	120
86.	Service Trade Statistics, Northwest Territories and Incorporated Places of 1,000 Population and Over, 1966.....	121
87.	Value of Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Northwest Territories, Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 1967 to 1971.....	122
88.	Sales of Alcoholic Beverages by Volume, Northwest Territories, Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 1967 to 1971.....	123
89.	Per Capita Value of Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Northwest Territories, 1966-67 to 1970-71.....	124

Prices and Comparative Indexes of Retail Price Levels

90.	Gasoline and Fuel Oil Costs, Various Communities, Northwest Territories, March 1972..	126
91.	Domestic Energy Costs, Various Communities, Northwest Territories, April 1973.....	127
92.	Comparative Indexes of Retail Price Levels Encountered by Federal Government Employees, Various Communities in Northwest Territories and Winnipeg, Manitoba, November 1967.....	128
93.	Comparative Indexes of Retail Price Levels Encountered by Federal Government Employees, Various Communities in Northwest Territories and Montreal, Quebec, September 1968.....	129
94.	Comparative Indexes of Retail Price Levels Encountered by Federal Government Employees, Various Communities in Northwest Territories and Edmonton, Alberta, March 1969.....	130



Government Revenues and Expenditures

95.	Federal Government Revenues from the Northwest Territories, by Source, 1967-68 to 1970-71.....	133
96.	Federal Government Expenditures in the Northwest Territories, by Economic Function, 1967-68 to 1970-71.....	134
97.	Territorial/Local Government Revenues in the Northwest Territories, by Source, 1967-68 to 1970-71.....	135
98.	Territorial/Local Government Expenditures in the Northwest Territories, by Economic Function, 1967-68 to 1970-71.....	136
99.	Number of Income Tax Returns and Income, Northwest Territories, 1965 to 1970.....	137
100.	Real Property Tax Per Capita, Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories, 1966 to 1970.....	138

Transportation

101.	Total Road and Street Mileage, Northwest Territories, 1960 to 1970.....	140
102.	Construction and Maintenance Expenditures on Highways and Roads, Northwest Territories, 1961 to 1970.....	141
103.	Northern Transportation Company Limited Volume of Freight Handled, 1950 to 1972.....	142
104.	Northern Transportation Company Limited Rates for Class 5 - General Freight, Mackenzie River System and Western Arctic Points, Northwest Territories.....	143





## SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

### Symbols

The following symbols are used in this publication:

- \* Figures not available
- Nil
- Amount too small to be expressed

### Abbreviations

CBC	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
CNT	Canadian National Telecommunications
IAND	Indian Affairs and Northern Development
NCPC	Northern Canada Power Commission
NH&W	National Health and Welfare
NTCL	Northern Transportation Company Limited
NWT	Northwest Territories





## POPULATION



TABLE 1

POPULATION, BY SEX, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
CENSUS YEARS 1901-1971

Year <sup>(1)</sup>	Population			Males to 100 Females	
	Male	Female	Total	N.W.T.	Canada
	(number)			(number)	
1901	10,176	9,953	20,129	102	105
1911	3,350	3,157	6,507 <sup>(2)</sup>	106	113
1921	4,204	3,939	8,143	107	106
1931	5,012	4,304	9,316	116	107
1941	6,700	5,328	12,028	125	105
1951	9,053	6,951	16,004	130	102
1956	11,229	8,084	19,313	139	103
1961	12,822	10,176	22,998	126	102
1966	15,566	13,172	28,738	118	101
1971	18,280	16,525	34,805	111	100

(1) As at June 1.

(2) The decrease in the population is due to the separation from the N.W.T. of vast areas to form the Provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan in 1905.

Source: Data for 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931 and 1941: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1945, p. 99.

Data for 1951, 1956 and 1961: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1965, p. 174.

Data for 1966: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book 1972, p. 1369.

Data for 1971: Statistics Canada, 1971 Census of Canada, Population Age Groups, Cat. No. 92-715, Table 9.





TABLE 2

## AGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

CENSUS YEARS 1951 - 1971

Age Group	1951		1956		1961		1966		1971 <sup>(1)</sup>	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
0 - 4	2,527	15.8	2,807	14.5	3,890	16.9	5,232	18.2	5,475	15.7
5 - 9	1,838	11.5	2,471	12.8	2,924	12.7	4,051	14.1	5,390	15.5
10 - 14	1,461	9.1	1,745	9.0	2,413	10.5	2,921	10.2	4,080	11.7
15 - 19	1,428	8.9	1,653	8.6	1,699	7.4	2,454	8.5	2,995	8.6
20 - 24	1,620	10.1	2,065	10.7	2,239	9.8	2,470	8.6	3,435	9.9
25 - 34	2,771	17.3	3,545	18.4	4,005	17.4	4,475	15.6	5,520	15.9
35 - 44	1,912	12.0	2,248	11.6	2,629	11.4	3,131	10.9	3,545	10.2
45 - 54	1,271	7.9	1,482	7.7	1,682	7.3	1,990	6.9	2,290	6.6
55 - 64	746	4.7	804	4.2	923	4.0	1,229	4.3	1,320	3.8
65 - 69	172	1.1	212	1.1	260	1.1	324	1.1	320	0.9
70 and over	258	1.6	281	1.4	334	1.5	461	1.6	430	1.2
Total	16,004	100.0	19,313	100.0	22,998	100.0	28,738	100.0	34,805	100.0

(1) Due to rounding of figures, the total for 1971 does not equal the sum of the age group figures.

Source: 1951: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1952-53, p. 146  
 1956: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1957-58, p. 135  
 1961: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1963-64, p. 172  
 1966: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1968, p. 206  
 1971: Statistics Canada, 1971 Census of Canada, Population Age Groups, Cat. No. 92-715, Table 9.



TABLE 3

## DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY ETHNIC GROUP,

## AGE GROUP AND SEX, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

1961

Age Group	Indian					Eskimo					All Other Ethnic Groups					Total N.W.T. Population				
	Male		Female		Total	Per cent of Total N.W.T. Population		Male		Female		Total		Per cent of Total N.W.T. Population		Male		Female		Total
	No.	No.	No.	No.		%	%	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	%	%	No.	No.	No.	No.	
0 - 4	401	463	864			22.2	40.6	806	774	1,580				37.2		769	677	1,446	1,976	3,890
5 - 9	389	372	761			26.0	38.6	579	549	1,128				35.4		564	471	1,035	1,532	2,924
10 - 14	321	364	685			28.4	43.6	539	512	1,051				28.0		355	322	677	1,215	2,413
15 - 19	227	211	438			25.8	44.4	372	382	754				29.8		306	201	507	905	1,699
20 - 24	206	219	425			19.0	31.8	348	364	712				49.2		756	346	1,102	1,310	2,239
25 - 34	335	335	670			16.7	27.4	578	519	1,097				55.9		1,490	748	2,238	2,403	4,005
35 - 44	248	217	465			17.7	29.1	418	347	765				53.2		883	516	1,399	1,549	2,629
45 - 54	198	171	369			21.9	29.6	280	218	498				48.5		550	265	815	1,028	1,682
55 - 64	147	146	293			31.7	26.6	127	118	245				41.7		282	103	385	556	923
65 - 69	58	47	105			40.4	28.1	35	38	73				31.5		58	24	82	151	260
70 and over	89	92	181			54.2	22.1	41	33	74				23.7		67	12	79	197	334
Total	2,619	2,637	5,256			22.8	34.7	4,123	3,854	7,977				42.5		6,080	3,685	9,765	12,822	22,998

Source: Census Division, Statistics Canada, 1961 Census (unpublished data).





TABLE 4

AGE DISTRIBUTION OF REGISTERED INDIAN POPULATION,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1965 to 1969.

Age Group	1965		1966		1967		1968		1969	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
0-14	2,432	44.0	2,504	43.9	2,583	43.9	2,670	44.0	2,799	44.5
15-19	553	10.0	576	10.1	585	9.9	586	9.7	591	9.4
20-24	407	7.4	423	7.4	443	7.5	482	7.9	525	8.4
25-34	681	12.3	693	12.1	711	12.1	721	11.9	719	11.4
35-44	509	9.2	530	9.3	533	9.4	572	9.4	596	9.5
45-54	331	6.0	334	5.9	345	5.9	354	5.8	369	5.9
55-64	284	5.1	296	5.2	298	5.1	299	5.0	304	4.8
65 and over	334	6.0	349	6.1	367	6.2	384	6.3	382	6.1
TOTAL (1)	5,531	100.0	5,705	100.0	5,885	100.0	6,068	100.0	6,285	100.0

(1) Not including age unspecified.

Source: D.C.E. Mathurin and N. Lafréniere, The Supply of and the Demand for Labour in the Yukon and Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, D.I.A.N.D. (Ottawa, May 1971), Table 4.



TABLE 5  
AGE DISTRIBUTION OF ESKIMO POPULATION,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961, 1963 and 1966

Age Group	1961		1963		1966	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
0-14	3,759	47.1	4,440	47.2	5,076	49.6
15-19	754	9.5	1,015	10.9	1,070	10.5
20-24	712	8.9	790	8.4	820	8.0
25-34	1,097	13.8	1,260	13.4	1,283	12.6
35-44	765	9.6	853	9.1	860	8.4
45-54	498	6.2	576	6.0	627	6.1
55-64	245	3.1	290	3.1	318	3.1
65 and over	147	1.8	188	1.9	171	1.7
TOTAL	7,997	100.0	9,412	100.0	10,225	100.0

Source: D.C.E. Mathurin and N. Lafr niere, The Supply of and the Demand for Labour in the Yukon and Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, D.I.A.N.D. (Ottawa, May 1971), Table 5.





TABLE 6

## POPULATION, SELECTED COMMUNITIES - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

CENSUS YEARS 1961, 1966 and 1971 (1)

Community	Number		Percentage Change		Community	Number		Percentage Change	
	1961	1966	1971 <sup>(2)</sup>	1961-66 1966-71 1961-71		1961	1966	1971 <sup>(2)</sup>	1961-66 1966-71 1961-71
Aklavik	599	611	677	2.0 10.8 13.0	Holman Island	98	179	241	82.7 34.6 145.9
Arctic Bay	49	123	269	151.0 449.0	Igloodlik	133	328	563	146.6 71.7 323.3
Arctic Red River	87	86	108	- 1.1 25.6 24.1	Inuvik	1,248	2,040	2,672	63.5 31.0 114.1
Baker Lake	386	596	756	54.4 26.8 95.9	Isachsen	6	12	2	100.0 - 83.3 - 66.7
Belcher Islands	169	178	234	5.3 31.5 38.5	Jean Marie River	44	51	47	15.9 - 7.8 6.8
Broughton Island	70	201	334	187.1 66.2 377.1	Lac La Martre	121	125	161	3.3 28.8 33.1
Cambridge Bay	531	511	716	- 3.8 40.1 34.8	Lake Harbour	90	97	189	7.8 94.8 110.0
Cape Dorset	161	357	597	121.7 67.2 270.8	Marian Lake Village	82	43	29	- 47.6 - 32.6 - 64.6
Cape Parry	214	50	12	- 76.6 - 76.0 - 94.4	Nahanni Butte	76	71	66	- 6.6 - 7.0 - 13.2
Chesterfield Inlet	146	199	258	36.3 29.6 76.7	Norman Wells	297	199	301	- 33.0 51.3 1.3
Clyde River	40	99	274	147.5 176.8 585.0	Pangnirtung	114	376	690	229.8 83.5 505.3
Colville Lake	57	67	65	17.5 - 3.0 14.0	Pelly Bay	94	171	215	81.9 25.7 128.7
Coppermine	230	536	637	133.0 18.8 177.0	Pond Inlet	53	178	416	235.8 133.7 684.9
Coral Harbour	117	298	355	154.7 19.1 203.4	Port Burwell	36	105	107	191.7 1.9 197.2
Enterprise	15	25	56	66.7 124.0 273.3	Rae	522	779	1,056	49.2 35.6 102.3
Eskimo Point	168	464	598	176.2 28.9 256.0	Rankin Inlet	586	429	566	- 26.8 31.9 - 3.4
Eureka	8	13	10	62.5 - 23.1 25.0	Repulse Bay	116	146	242	25.9 65.8 108.6
Fort Franklin	238	311	339	30.7 30.7 42.4	Resolute Bay	153	254	184	66.0 - 27.6 20.3
Fort Good Hope	292	335	327	14.7 - 2.4 12.0	Resolution Island	21	18	8	- 14.3 - 55.6 - 61.9
Fort Liard	154	177	263	14.9 48.6 70.8	Rocher River	58	38	4	- 34.5 - 89.5 - 93.1
Fort McPherson	509	654	679	28.5 3.8 33.4	Sachs Harbour	76	132	143	73.7 8.3 88.2
Fort Norman	189	216	248	14.3 31.2 31.2	Snowdrift	140	176	221	25.7 25.6 57.9
Fort Providence	402	378	587	- 6.0 55.3 46.0	Spence Bay	124	247	209	99.2 - 15.4 68.5
Fort Resolution	485	677	623	39.6 - 8.0 28.4	Trout Lake	32	30	48	- 6.2 60.0 50.0
Fort Simpson	563	712	747	26.5 4.9 32.7	Tuktoyaktuk	409	512	596	25.2 16.4 45.7
Fort Smith	1,591	2,120	2,372	33.2 11.9 49.1	Whale Cove	125	181	213	44.8 17.7 70.4
Frobisher Bay	512	1,631	2,014	218.6 65.3 70.4	Wrigley	128	136	152	6.3 11.8 18.8
Gjoa Haven	98	162	276	65.3 70.4 181.6	Yellowknife	3,141	3,741	5,867	19.1 56.8 86.8
Grise Fiord	70	98	109	40.0 11.2 55.7					
Hay River	1,338	2,002	2,420	49.6 20.9 80.9					

(1) As at June 1.

(2) Preliminary data.

Source: Census Division, Statistics Canada (unpublished data).



TABLE 7

LIVE BIRTHS BY SEX AND RATES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1950 - 1970

Year	Number of Live Births		Male Live Births Per 1,000 Female Live Births	Number of Live Births		Rate Per 1,000 Population
	Male	Female		Both Sexes		
1950	344	278	1,237	622	38.9	
1951	317	332	955	649	40.6	
1952	407	235	1,732	642	40.1	
1953	333	343	971	676	42.3	
1954	330	301	1,096	631	37.1	
1955	366	366	1,000	732	40.7	
1956	410	375	1,093	785	41.3	
1957	437	463	944	900	47.4	
1958	510	435	1,172	945	47.3	
1959	515	475	1,084	990	47.1	
1960	567	527	1,076	1,094	49.7	
1961	570	547	1,042	1,117	48.6	
1962	584	550	1,062	1,134	45.4	
1963	603	558	1,081	1,161	44.7	
1964	656	610	1,075	1,266	46.9	
1965	632	559	1,131	1,191	44.1	
1966	596	562	1,060	1,158	40.3	
1967	624	586	1,065	1,210	41.7	
1968	654	644	1,016	1,298	41.9	
1969	634	582	1,089	1,216	38.0	
1970	734	603	1,217	1,337	40.5	

Source: Vital Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 84-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, October 1972), Tables B1 and B2.





TABLE 8

AGE-SPECIFIC FERTILITY RATES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1956 - 1970

Year	Fertility Rates Per 1,000 Women By Age Groups						
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49
1956	122.5	258.8	315.0	246.7	176.0	117.5	26.7
1957	137.5	296.3	328.6	250.0	265.0	122.5	60.0
1958	142.5	372.9	332.9	270.0	232.0	122.5	33.3
1959	143.8	342.5	347.1	325.0	226.0	90.0	46.7
1960	165.0	325.6	348.8	285.7	234.0	140.0	42.5
1961	149.9	367.1	302.5	294.8	199.0	103.8	20.8
1962	142.2	317.0	296.0	235.0	185.7	116.0	42.5
1963	136.0	327.0	294.0	260.0	200.0	84.0	35.0
1964	129.1	365.0	314.0	302.5	195.7	93.3	25.0
1965	126.4	328.0	297.0	290.0	165.7	136.0	27.5
1966	118.1	277.5	274.1	259.7	190.6	84.9	26.0
1967	125.0	356.0	297.0	238.9	190.0	83.3	18.0
1968	123.1	342.7	278.2	242.0	180.0	95.0	24.0
1969	130.8	326.4	267.3	188.0	172.5	100.0	14.0
1970	167.9	345.8	287.3	171.8	156.3	70.0	16.0

Source: Vital Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 84-202,  
Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, October 1972), Table B6.



TABLE 9

## DEATHS AND RATES, BY SEX, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

1950-1970

Year	Male		Female		Both Sexes	
	Number of Deaths	Rate Per 1,000 Male Population	Number of Deaths	Rate Per 1,000 Female Population	Number of Deaths	Rate Per 1,000 Population
1950	185	20.6	147	21.0	332	20.8
1951	153	17.0	131	18.7	284	17.8
1952	184	20.4	157	22.4	341	21.3
1953	156	17.3	138	19.7	294	18.4
1954	148	15.3	102	14.0	250	14.7
1955	130	12.5	120	15.8	250	13.9
1956	174	15.5	117	14.4	291	15.3
1957	179	16.3	146	18.3	325	17.1
1958	202	17.6	131	15.4	333	16.7
1959	173	14.4	116	12.9	289	13.8
1960	181	14.6	131	13.6	312	14.2
1961	161	12.6	101	9.9	262	11.4
1962	181	13.1	128	11.4	309	12.4
1963	162	11.3	104	8.9	266	10.2
1964	127	8.6	89	7.2	216	8.0
1965	107	7.3	91	7.4	198	7.3
1966	128	8.2	101	7.7	229	8.0
1967	128	8.1	89	6.7	217	7.5
1968	132	7.9	96	6.7	228	7.4
1969	139	8.1	79	5.3	218	6.8
1970	151	8.5	103	6.7	254	7.7

Source: Vital Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 84-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, October 1972), Table D1





TABLE 10  
NATURAL INCREASE OF POPULATION,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1950 - 1970

Year	Natural Increase	Rate of Natural Increase
	(number)	(rate per 1,000 population)
1950	290	18.1
1951	365	22.8
1952	301	18.8
1953	382	23.9
1954	381	22.4
1955	482	26.8
1956	494	26.0
1957	575	30.3
1958	612	30.6
1959	701	33.3
1960	782	35.5
1961	855	37.2
1962	825	33.0
1963	895	34.5
1964	1,050	38.9
1965	993	36.8
1966	929	32.3
1967	993	34.2
1968	1,070	34.5
1969	998	31.2
1970	1,083	32.8

Source: Vital Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada,  
Cat. No. 84-202, Annual, (Information Canada:  
Ottawa, October 1972), Table S4.



TABLE 11

COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGES NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
SELECTED PERIODS, 1941-51 to 1966-71

Period	Population (1)		Actual Increase (number)	Natural Increase	Net Migration	Average Annual Net Migration
	Beginning of Period	End of Period				
1941-1951	12,028	16,004	3,976	1,525	2,451	245
1951-1956	16,004	19,313	3,309	1,911	1,398	280
1956-1961	19,313	22,998	3,685	3,164	521	104
1961-1966	22,998	28,738	5,740	4,618	1,122	224
1966-1971	28,738	34,805	6,067	5,073	994	199

(1) As at June 1.

Source: Population: Table 1.

Natural Increase figures: Vital Statistics 1970, Cat. No. 84-202, Table S4.





TABLE 12  
MARRIAGES AND RATES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1950 - 1970

Year	Number of Marriages	Rate Per 1,000 Population
1950	154	9.6
1951	110	6.9
1952	100	6.3
1953	103	6.4
1954	134	7.9
1955	127	7.1
1956	146	7.7
1957	162	8.5
1958	148	7.4
1959	130	6.2
1960	191	8.7
1961	145	6.3
1962	174	7.0
1963	139	5.3
1964	173	6.4
1965	138	5.1
1966	182	6.3
1967	180	6.2
1968	226	7.3
1969	237	7.4
1970	236	7.2

Source: Vital Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada,  
Cat. No. 84-202, Annual, (Information  
Canada: Ottawa, October 1972), Table M1.



TABLE 13  
AVERAGE AGE AT MARRIAGE, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1950 - 1970

Year	Brides	Bridegrooms
1950	23.8	26.8
1951	23.8	27.0
1952	24.9	28.5
1953	25.2	29.1
1954	24.6	27.9
1955	24.4	28.2
1956	24.5	27.1
1957	23.7	26.7
1958	24.7	27.9
1959	24.0	28.2
1960	23.6	27.8
1961	24.4	27.3
1962	24.4	26.9
1963	25.3	28.7
1964	25.5	29.6
1965	24.0	28.1
1966	24.0	26.5
1967	23.7	26.2
1968	23.7	27.1
1969	24.8	28.2
1970	23.4	25.9

Source: Vital Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada,  
Cat. No. 84-202, Annual, (Information Canada:  
Ottawa, October 1972), Table M3.



TABLE 14

MARRIAGES BY AGE OF BRIDE AND GROOM, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1970

Age	Brides	Grooms
Under 15 years	2	0
15 years	5	0
16 years	13	0
17 years	13	3
18 years	33	8
19 years	27	11
20 years	36	29
21 years	18	27
22 years	14	32
23 years	11	21
24 years	11	13
25 - 29 years	29	54
30 - 34 years	8	17
35 - 39 years	5	8
40 - 44 years	5	6
45 + years	6	7
Total	236	236

Source: Vital Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada,  
Cat. No. 84-202, Annual, (Information  
Canada: Ottawa, October 1972), Table M5.





TABLE 15  
DIVORCES AND RATES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1959 - 1970

Year	Number of Divorces	Rate Per 100,000 Population
1959	1	4.8
1960	2	9.1
1961	0	0
1962	5	20.0
1963	2	7.7
1964	2	7.4
1965	6	22.2
1966	3	10.4
1967	6	20.7
1968	11	35.5
1969	30	93.8
1970	13	39.4

Source: Vital Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada,  
Cat. No. 84-202, Annual, (Information Canada:  
Ottawa, October 1972), Table M10.



MANPOWER





TABLE 16

LABOUR FORCE BY OCCUPATION, ETHNIC GROUP AND SEX,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961<sup>(1)</sup>

Occupation	Indian		Eskimo		All Other Ethnic Groups		Total Labour Force	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Managerial	1	-	6	-	374	27	381	27
Professional and technical	3	1	25	2	496	259	524	262
Clerical	3	-	5	3	170	176	178	179
Sales	10	8	9	3	63	52	82	63
Service and recreation	41	139	121	70	501	248	663	416
Transportation and communication	16	17	23	-	413	21	452	22
Farmers and farm workers	2	2	14	-	7	-	23	-
Loggers and related workers	8	-	1	-	18	-	27	-
Fishermen, trappers and hunters	494	7	1,015	5	59	-	1,568	12
Miners, quarrymen and related workers	10	-	43	-	495	-	548	-
Craftsmen, production process and related workers	62	12	123	18	799	9	984	39
Labourers, not stated above	102	2	232	2	195	6	529	10
Occupation not stated	17	8	43	2	369	24	429	34
Total, all occupations	769	137	1,660	105	3,959	822	6,388	1,064
								7,452

(1) The 1961 Census labour force includes all persons 15 years of age and over, who were reported as having a job of any kind, either part-time or full-time (even if they were not at work) or were reported as looking for work, during the week prior to enumeration.

Source: Census Division, Statistics Canada, 1961 Census (unpublished data).



LABOUR FORCE BY INDUSTRY, ETHNIC GROUP AND SEX,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961 (1)

- 32 -

Source: Census Division, Statistics Canada, 1961 Census (unpublished data).



## EDUCATION





TABLE 18  
NUMBER OF SCHOOLS AND TEACHERS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1960-61 TO 1971-72

School Year	Schools	Teachers
	(number)	
1960-61	45	197
1961-62	45	240
1962-63	49	275
1963-64	50	297
1964-65	52	328
1965-66	54	353
1966-67	56	382
1967-68	56	434
1968-69	60	473
1969-70	58	516
1970-71	58	518
1971-72 <sup>(1)</sup>	56	588

(1) Preliminary figures.

Source: Statistics Canada, Education Division,  
(unpublished data).



TABLE 19

## GROWTH OF PUPIL ENROLMENT, BY ETHNIC GROUP, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES SCHOOLS,

1959-60 TO 1971-72

School Year	Total Enrolment	Indians				Eskimos				Other			
		No.	%	Change From Previous Year	Enrolment	No.	%	Change from Previous Year	Enrolment	No.	%	Change from Previous Year	Enrolment
1959-60	4,197				1,066				1,425				1,706
1960-61	5,029		19.8		1,130		6.0		1,710		20.0		2,189
1961-62	5,512		9.6		1,198		6.0		2,052		20.0		2,262
1962-63	6,004		8.9		1,221		1.9		2,399		16.9		2,384
1963-64	6,241		4.0		1,187		-2.8		2,494		4.0		2,560
1964-65	6,730		7.8		1,283		8.1		2,765		10.9		2,682
1965-66	7,196		6.9		1,285		0.2		2,987		8.0		2,924
1966-67	7,767		7.9		1,347		4.8		3,343		11.9		3,077
1967-68	7,820		0.7		1,495		11.0		2,975		-11.0		3,350
1968-69	8,474		8.4		1,512		1.1		3,342		12.3		3,620
1969-70	9,032		6.6		1,524		0.8		3,400		1.7		4,108
1970-71	10,334		14.4		1,629		6.9		4,128		21.4		4,577
1971-72	11,048		6.9		1,845		13.3		4,375		6.0		4,828

35

Source: Annual Report of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories 1971, Department of Information, Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, p. 80.



TABLE 20.

## NUMBER OF STUDENTS AND TEACHERS, SELECTED COMMUNITIES,

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966-67 TO 1970-71

Community	1966 - 67		1967 - 68		1968 - 69		1969 - 70		1970 - 71		Percentage Change 1966-67 to 1970-71	
	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers
	(number)											
Aklavik	137	7	164	8	187	9	208	11	218	11	59.1	57.1
Arctic Bay	30	1	46	2	52	2	58	2	66	3	120.0	200.0
Baker Lake	132	6	162	7	190	7	208	9	243	10	84.1	66.7
Belcher Islands	24	1	25	1	24	1	20	1	37	2	54.2	100.0
Broughton Island	35	2	66	3	91	4	107	5	105	5	200.0	150.0
Cambridge Bay	64	3	84	4	154	8	155	8	159	8	148.4	166.7
Cape Dorset	119	5	120	6	131	6	175	8	172	9	44.5	80.0
Clyde River	34	2	54	2	52	2	55	2	79	3	132.4	50.0
Chesterfield Inlet	135	5	117	5	109	5	65	4	75	3	-44.4	-40.0
Coppermine	110	6	130	6	161	7	202	8	208	9	89.1	50.0
Coral Harbour	61	3	67	3	66	3	100	5	114	6	86.9	100.0
Eskimo Point	109	4	131	5	123	6	136	8	160	7	46.8	75.0
Fort Franklin	97	5	96	5	95	5	100	5	123	4	26.8	-20.0
Fort Good Hope	28	1	38	2	42	2	77	3	84	3	200.0	200.0
Fort Liard	15	1	15	1	20	1	22	1	24	1	60.0	0.0
Fort McPherson	162	8	175	9	196	9	207	10	210	11	29.6	37.5
Fort Norman	45	2	50	2	54	3	69	3	60	3	33.3	50.0
Fort Providence	92	4	89	4	117	5	136	6	153	7	66.3	75.0
Fort Resolution	144	7	159	8	161	9	182	10	194	10	34.7	42.9

(continued)





TABLE 20 (continued)  
NUMBER OF STUDENTS AND TEACHERS, SELECTED COMMUNITIES  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966-67 TO 1970-71

Community	1966-67		1967-68		1968-69		1969-70		1970-71		Percentage Change 1966-67 to 1970-71	
	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers
	(number)											
Fort Simpson	328	18	385	20	384	20	369	21	404	21	23.2	16.7
Fort Smith	770	42	840	46	840	49	915	53	916	56	19.0	33.3
Frobisher Bay	405	25	401	26	460	29	510	31	577	33	42.5	32.0
Gjoa Haven	41	2	40	3	54	3	50	3	66	3	61.0	50.0
Grise Fiord	38	1	28	1	29	2	29	2	31	2	-18.4	100.0
Hay River	507	27	570	29	560	33	639	36	704	36	38.9	33.3
Holman Island	54	2	58	2	65	3	64	3	68	3	25.9	50.0
Igloodlik	75	3	102	4	102	5	143	7	185	8	146.7	166.7
Inuvik	1014	56	1024	59	968	60	1094	67	1180	73	16.4	30.4
Jean Marie River	16	1	11	1	14	1	12	1	17	1	6.3	0.0
Lake Harbour	20	1	26	1	42	2	48	2	61	2	205.0	100.0
Norman Wells	37	2	38	2	46	3	35	2	43	2	16.2	0.0
Pangnirtung	129	4	145	6	170	7	184	9	209	10	62.0	150.0
Pelly Bay	19	1	23	1	26	2	39	2	46	2	142.1	100.0
Pine Point	81	5	139	6	139	7	175	8	225	10	177.8	100.0
Pond Inlet	85	4	100	5	122	5	132	5	130	6	52.9	50.0
Port Burwell	26	1	35	1	44	2	44	2	34	2	30.8	100.0

(continued)



TABLE 20 (concluded)

NUMBER OF STUDENTS AND TEACHERS, SELECTED COMMUNITIES

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966-67 TO 1970-71

Community	1966-67		1967-68		1968-69		1969-70		1970-71		Percentage Change 1966-67 to 1970-71	
	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers
	(number)											
Rae	124	6	136	6	136	7	175	8	219	9	76.6	50.0
Rankin Inlet	101	5	136	6	159	7	162	8	199	9	97.0	80.0
Resolute Bay	39	2	46	2	51	2	51	3	52	3	33.3	50.0
Snowdrift	45	2	41	2	49	2	59	3	65	3	44.4	50.0
Spence Bay	50	3	51	3	64	3	67	3	103	4	106.0	33.3
Tuktoyaktuk	130	6	135	7	136	7	171	7	178	8	36.9	33.3
Tungsten	27	2	25	2	23	2	16	1	19	1	-29.6	-50.0
Whale Cove	40	2	42	3	45	2	60	3	66	3	65.0	50.0
Wrigley	30	1	34	2	41	2	27	2	37	2	23.3	100.0
Yellowknife	1002	66	1104	75	1243	75	1338	87	1513	97	51.0	47.0

Source: Survey of Education Northwest Territories 1972, Department of Education, Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife 1972, pp. 135-139.



TABLE 21

## ADULT VOCATIONAL CENTRES - FULL-TIME ENROLMENT AND NUMBER OF

## SUCCESSFUL COMPLETIONS BY COURSE, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1969-70

Course	Length of Course (weeks)	In Training Sept. 1, 1969	New Enrolment Sept. 1, 1969 - Aug. 31, 1970	Total Enrolment During Period	Successfully Completed Course During Period	Still in Training at End of Period
				(number)		
Basic training for skill development	15-23	-	31	31	25	-
Carpentry	20	-	20	20	6	10
Clerical (typist)	25	-	8	8	8	-
Communications	43	-	10	10	6	-
Heavy equipment mechanic	22	-	20	20	9	9
Heavy equipment operation	26	6	6	12	12	-
Hostess training	13	-	16	16	15	-
Nursing assistant	23	-	7	7	7	-
Teaching assistant	6	-	16	16	16	-
Welding	20	-	16	16	3	10
TOTAL		6	150	156	107	29

Source: Vocational and Technical Training 1969-70, Statistics Canada,  
Cat. No. 81-209, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, December 1971), Table II.





HEALTH



TABLE 22  
HEALTH FACILITIES AND POPULATION BY SETTLEMENT,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961 and 1971

Settlement	Health Facilities (1)	1961		Population (2)	Health Facilities (1)	1971		Population (2)
		Rated Capacity				Rated Capacity		
		Beds and Cribs	Bassinets			Beds and Cribs	Bassinets	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
Aklavik	NS	4	Unknown	599	NS	4	1	677
Arctic Bay	HS	0	0	49	NS	3	2	269
Arctic Red River	None	0	0	87	HS	0	0	108
Back River	HS	0	0	41	HS	0	0	*
Baker Lake	NS	4	Unknown	386	NS	5	2	756
Bathurst Inlet	HS	0	0	23	None	0	0	*
Belcher Islands	None	0	0	169	NS	2	1	234
Broughton Island	None	0	0	70	NS	5	*	334
Cambridge Bay	HS	7	Unknown	531	NS, C	7	2	716
Cape Dorset	NS	4	Unknown	161	NS	4	1	597
Chesterfield Inlet	H	31	3	146	NS	18	1	258
Clyde River	None	0	0	40	NS	5	*	274
Colville Lake	None	0	0	57	HS	0	0	65
Coppermine	NS	4	Unknown	230	NS	4	1	637
Coral Harbour	None	0	0	139	NS	4	2	355
Eskimo Point	NS	4	Unknown	168	NS	4	2	598
Fort Franklin	None	0	0	238	NS	5	1	339
Fort Good Hope	NS	4	Unknown	292	NS	4	1	327
Fort Liard	NS	2	Unknown	154	NS	2	1	263
Fort McPherson	NS	4	Unknown	509	NS	5	2	679
Fort Norman	NS	4	Unknown	189	NS	4	1	248
Fort Providence	NS	3	Unknown	402	NS	5	2	587
Fort Resolution	H	15	5	485	NS	5	2	623
Fort Simpson	H, C	77	5	563	H, HC, C	26	5	747
Fort Smith	H, C	110	5	1,591	H, HC	44	6	2,372
Frobisher Bay	H, C	14	5	512	H, HC, C	28	6	2,014
Gjoa Haven	HS	0	0	98	NS	5	2	276
Grise Fiord	None	0	0	70	NS	2	1	109
Hall Beach	None	0	0	*	NS	4	1	263
Hay River	H, C	8	4	1,334	H, HC	22	8	2,420
Holman Island	None	0	0	98	NS	2	1	241
Igloolik	None	0	0	133	NS	2	1	563
Inuvik	H, C	80	16	1,125	H, HC, C	100	23	2,672
Lac La Martre	HS	0	0	121	HS	0	0	161
Lake Harbour	None	0	0	90	NS	2	1	189
Nahanni Butte	None	0	0	76	HS	0	0	66
Norman Wells	H, C	13	1	286	H	13	1	301

(continued)



TABLE 22 (continued)  
HEALTH FACILITIES AND POPULATION BY SETTLEMENT,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961 and 1971

Settlement	Health Facilities (1)	1961			1971		
		Rated Capacity		Population (2)	Rated Capacity		Population (2)
		Beds and Cribs	Bassinets		Beds and Cribs	Bassinets	
		No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
Pangnirtung	H, C	33	2	114	4	2	690
Paulatuk	None	0	0	*	0	0	95
Pelly Bay	None	0	0	94	2	1	215
Perry River	HS	0	0	14	0	0	*
Pine Point	None	0	0	1	0	0	1,225
Pond Inlet	HS	0	0	53	0	1	416
Port Burwell	None	0	0	36	3	2	107
Rae	H, C	71	3	522	34	3	1,056
Rankin Inlet	H, C	9	1	121	2	1	566
Repulse Bay	None	0	0	116	3	2	242
Resolute Bay	None	0	0	153	5	2	184
Sachs Harbour	HS	0	0	76	0	0	143
Snowdrift	None	0	0	140	2	1	221
Spence Bay	NS	4	Unknown	124	4	1	209
Tungsten	None	0	0	0	1	0	130
Tuktoyaktuk	NS	4	Unknown	409	4	1	596
Whale Cove	None	0	0	125	3	2	213
Wrigley	None	0	0	128	2	1	152
Yellowknife	H, C	44	4	3,245	47	7	5,867

Note: H = Hospital; NS = Nursing Station; HC = Health Center; HS = Health Station; C = Clinic.

Source: (1) Chang-Mei Lu, A Study of Health in Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Ottawa, November, 1972), Tables 12 and 13.

(2) Census Division, Statistics Canada (unpublished data).





TABLE 23

NUMBER OF OPERATING HOSPITALS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1967 to 1971.

Year	Public General Hospital	Private General Hospital	Federal		Total
			General Hospital	Other (1)	
			(number)		
1967	7	1	2	19	29
1968	7	1	2	19	29
1969	7	1	2	21	31
1970	7	1	2	27	37
1971 (2)	7	1	2	30	40

(1) Includes Nursing Stations.

(2) As at December 31.

Source: Data for 1967 to 1970: Chang-Mei Lu, A Study of Health in Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Ottawa, November 1972), Appendix Table 1.

Data for 1971: Hospital Statistics Preliminary Annual Report 1971, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 83-217, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, February 1973), Table 2.



TABLE 24  
PERSONNEL EMPLOYED IN OPERATING HOSPITALS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1967 to 1971

Year	Full-Time Employees			Part-Time Employees			Total
	Public General Hospital	Private General Hospital	Federal Hospital (1)	Public General Hospital	Private General Hospital	Federal Hospital (1)	
	(number)			(number)			
1967	155	2	203	82	0	14	96
1968	162	1	215	55	1	21	77
1969	189	1	202	31	1	30	62
1970	191	2	234	35	0	55	90
1971 (2)	186	2	244	84	0	53	137

(1) Includes Nursing Stations.

(2) As at December 31.

Source: Data for 1967 to 1970: Chang-Mei Lu, A Study of Health in Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Ottawa, November 1972), Appendix Table 1.

Data for 1971: Hospital Statistics Preliminary Annual Report 1971, Statistics Canada, Cat No. 83-217, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, February 1973), Tables 12 and 13.



TABLE 25  
NUMBER OF OPERATING HOSPITALS AND THEIR BED CAPACITIES,  
YUKON TERRITORY, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA, JANUARY 1971

Territories and Canada	Types of Hospitals				Total (1)		Population 1971	Beds Per 1,000 Population
	Public		Private		Hospitals	Beds		
	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds				
	(number)							
Yukon	-	-	-	-	6	160	18,388	8.7
Northwest Territories	7	237	1	13	28	230	34,807	13.8
Canada	1,178	198,425	149	5,512	89	7,862	21,568,311	9.8

(1) Includes Hospitals and Nursing Stations.

Source: Chang-Mei Lu, A Study of Health in Northwest Territories,  
Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
(Ottawa, November 1972), Table 15.





TABLE 26  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES OF OPERATING PUBLIC GENERAL  
HOSPITALS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1968 AND 1969

Year	Operating Hospitals	Total Revenue	Expenditures				Total
			Gross Salaries and wages (1)	Medical and Surgical Supplies	Drugs	Other	
	No.	\$'000	%	%	%	%	\$'000
1968	7	1,266	57.3	3.0	2.7	37.0	1,398
1969	7	1,497	59.3	2.2	2.3	36.2	1,681

(1) Includes medical staff remuneration.

Source: Canada Year Book 1972, Statistics Canada (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1972), pp. 323-4.



TABLE 27  
PHYSICIANS AND POPULATION PER PHYSICIAN,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1969 AND 1970

Year <sup>(1)</sup>	Physicians	Population Per Physician
	(number)	
1969	18	1,833
1970	21	1,667

(1) Month of December.

Source: 1969 data: Canada Year Book 1970-71, Statistics Canada  
(Information Canada: Ottawa, 1971), p.372.

1970 data: Canada Year Book 1972, Statistics Canada  
(Information Canada: Ottawa, 1972), p.336.



## WELFARE AND SOCIAL SECURITY





TABLE 28  
BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST  
TERRITORIES, YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1966 TO 1970

Year	Recipients in March	Average Amount of Monthly Allowance	Federal Government Contribution <sup>(1)</sup> During Year
	<u>No.</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
1966	44	75.00	32,310
1967	38	75.00	28,069
1968	33	74.24	23,083
1969	30	75.00	22,969
1970	28	75.00	20,085

(1) The federal contribution may not exceed 75 per cent of \$75 a month or of the allowance paid, whichever is less.

Source: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971, Department of National Health and Welfare, Ottawa, Table 33.



TABLE 29

DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCE  
STATISTICS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1966 TO 1970

Year	Recipients in March	Average Amount of Monthly Allowance	Federal Government Contribution <sup>(1)</sup> During Year
	<u>No.</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
1966	26	74.47	19,376
1967	23	74.62	11,212
1968	27	73.10	11,097
1969	31	74.27	14,396
1970	34	74.33	14,676

(1) The federal contribution may not exceed 50 per cent of \$75 a month or of the allowance paid, whichever is less.

Source: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971, Department of National Health and Welfare, Ottawa, Table 34.



TABLE 30

YOUTH ALLOWANCE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST  
TERRITORIES, YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1966 TO 1971

Year	Youths for Whom Allowance Paid in March			Net Total Allowance Paid during Fiscal Year
	Attending School Full-time	Having Physical or Mental Infirmary	Total Youths	
		(number)		(dollars)
1966	290	—	290	34,176
1967	312	2	314	39,340
1968	377	5	382	45,240
1969	427	2	429	49,928
1970	479	—	479	51,672
1971	537	3	540	60,540

Source: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971, Department  
of National Health and Welfare, Ottawa, Table 31.





TABLE 31

FAMILY ALLOWANCE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1966 TO 1971

Year	Families Receiving Allowances in March	Children for Whom Allowances Paid in March	Average Number of Children Per Family in March	Average Allowances <sup>(1)</sup>		Net Total Allowances Paid During Fiscal Year
				Per Family	Per Child	
	No.	No.	No.	\$	\$	\$
1966	4,145	11,119	2.68	17.76	6.63	897,627
1967	4,289	11,449	2.67	18.51	6.93	941,310
1968	4,575	12,150	2.66	18.72	7.05	992,357
1969	4,870	12,880	2.64	18.56	6.97	1,059,944
1970	5,167	13,675	2.65	18.26	6.89	1,122,937
1971	5,509	15,329	2.78	18.53	6.67	1,127,670

(1) Based on gross payment for March.

Source: 1966 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1967, p.313.  
 1967 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1968, p.331.  
 1968 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1969, p.309.  
 1969 data: Dept. of National Health and Welfare, Research and Evaluation Branch.  
 1970 data: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book 1970-71, p.382.  
 1971 data: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book 1972, p.345.



TABLE 32

OLD AGE SECURITY STATISTICS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1966 TO 1971

Year	Pensioners in March	Net Pensions Paid During Fiscal Year
	<u>No.</u>	<u>\$</u>
1966	506	405,690
1967	558	462,979
1968	644	619,400
1969	725	608,294
1970	785	708,447
1971	834	792,989

Source: 1966 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1967, p. 312.

1967 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1968, p.330.

1968 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1969, p.308.

1969 data: Dept. of National Health and Welfare, Research and Evaluation Branch.

1970 data: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book 1970-71, p.380.

1971 data: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book 1972, p.344.



TABLE 33  
CONTRIBUTORS TO THE CANADA PENSION  
PLAN, BY SEX, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1966 TO 1969<sup>(1)</sup>

Year	Male	Female	Total <sup>(2)</sup>
		(number)	
1966	5,750	1,727	7,845
1967	5,588	1,810	7,463
1968	5,869	2,030	7,959
1969	6,853	2,540	9,436

(1) These data include only those contributors who filed income-tax returns.

(2) Includes contributors for whom sex was not stated.

Source: Data for 1966: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1970, Department of National Health and Welfare, Ottawa, Table 19.

Data for 1967, 1968, 1969: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971, Department of National Health and Welfare, Ottawa, Table 18.





TABLE 34  
AVERAGE INCOME OF CONTRIBUTORS TO  
THE CANADA PENSION PLAN, BY SEX,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1968 AND 1969

<u>Year</u>	<u>Male</u> <u>Contributors</u>	<u>Female</u> <u>Contributors</u>	<u>All</u> <u>Contributors</u>
		(dollars)	
1968	6,425	3,744	5,715
1969	7,087	3,966	6,790

Source: Data for 1968: Health and Welfare Services in Canada  
1970, Department of National Health and Welfare,  
Ottawa, Table 20.

Data for 1969: Health and Welfare Services in Canada  
1971, Department of National Health and Welfare,  
Ottawa, Table 19.



TABLE 35

CANADA PENSION PLAN BENEFITS PAID;  
NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES BY TYPE OF BENEFITS,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, MARCH 1970 AND MARCH 1971

Period	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		
				Under Age 18	Age 18 and Over	All Benefits
				(number)		
March 1970	24	1	5	13	1	44
March 1971	41	1	14	25	4	85

Source: March 1970: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1970, Department of National Health and Welfare, Ottawa, Table 17.

March 1971: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971, Department of National Health and Welfare, Ottawa, Table 16.



TABLE 36

CANADA PENSION PLAN; AMOUNT OF BENEFITS PAID BY  
TYPE OF BENEFITS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
FISCAL YEARS 1969-70 AND 1970-71

Fiscal Year	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Orphans' Benefits		
				Under Age 18	Age 18 and Over	All Benefits
(thousand dollars)						
1969-70	4.3	2.2	4.7	4.9	—	16.1
1970-71	10.7	10.8	13.2	9.4	1.0	45.1

Source: Data for 1969-70; Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1970, Department of  
National Health and Welfare, Ottawa, Table 18.

Data for 1970-71; Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971, Department of  
National Health and Welfare, Ottawa, Table 17.





HOUSING



TABLE 37  
NATIONAL HOUSING ACT MORTGAGE LOANS APPROVED, NEW RESIDENTIAL  
HOUSING, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961-1971

Year	Approved Lender Loans			CMHC Loans			Total			Average Loan per Unit
	Loans	Units	Amount \$' 000	Loans	Units	Amount \$' 000	Loans	Units	Amount	
No.	No.	No.	\$' 000	No.	No.	\$' 000	No.	No.	\$' 000	\$
1961	-	-	-	1	1	13	1	1	13	13,000
1962	-	-	-	11	11	153	11	11	153	13,909
1963	-	-	-	9	9	133	9	9	133	14,778
1964	-	-	-	1	1	16	1	1	16	16,000
1965	-	-	-	34	98	1,232	34	98	1,232	12,571
1966	-	-	-	22	92	1,106	22	92	1,106	12,022
1967	-	-	-	37	133	1,942	37	133	1,942	14,602
1968	-	-	-	26	197	3,287	26	197	3,287	16,685
1969	7	54	959	15	40	646	22	94	1,605	17,074
1970	7	259	6,589	18	115	1,620	25	374	8,209	21,949
1971	24	303	6,598	22	35	771	46	338	7,369	21,802
Total	38	616	14,146	196	732	10,919	234	1,348	25,065	18,594

Source: Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Ottawa, (unpublished data).



TABLE 38

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT HOME IMPROVEMENT  
LOANS APPROVED, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1961-1971

Year	Number of Loans	Amount of Loans
		(\$'000)
1961	34	73
1962	17	41
1963	15	30
1964	<b>33</b>	72
1965	27	54
1966	13	31
1967	14	35
1968	13	32
1969	14	48
1970	17	44
1971	13	30
Total	210	490

Source: Central Mortgage and Housing  
Corporation, Ottawa, (unpublished data).





TABLE 39

NORTHERN RENTAL HOUSING PROGRAM - NEW HOUSING SUPPLIED,  
FORT SMITH REGION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966-67 to 1971-72

Community	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71	1971-72	Total
	(number)						
Cambridge Bay	2	-	15	18	-	8	43
Coppermine	-	-	20	35	-	-	55
Fort Providence	-	-	-	5	-	10	15
Gjoa Haven	-	-	15	10	-	-	25
Holman Island	-	-	12	18	-	-	30
Pelly Bay	-	32	-	-	-	-	32
Rae	-	-	-	-	10	-	10
Snowdrift	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
Spence Bay	-	-	18	18	-	6	42
Total	2	32	80	104	10	31	259

Source: Territorial Affairs Branch, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (unpublished data).



TABLE 40

NORTHERN RENTAL HOUSING PROGRAM - NEW HOUSING SUPPLIED,  
 INUVIK REGION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966-67 to 1971-72

Community	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71	1971-72	Total
	(number)						
Aklavik	5	-	5	-	15	-	25
Arctic Red River	-	-	-	-	7	3	10
Fort Franklin	-	-	-	-	12	9	21
Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	-	5	6	11
Fort McPherson	1	-	-	8	15	7	31
Fort Norman	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
Inuvik	4	-	11	-	-	-	15
Norman Wells	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Paulatuk	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Sachs Harbour	-	-	1	-	-	7	8
Tuktoyaktuk	4	-	3	24	20	-	51
Total	22	-	20	32	74	39	187

Source: Territorial Affairs Branch, Department of Indian Affairs  
 and Northern Development (unpublished data).



TABLE 41

NORTHERN RENTAL HOUSING PROGRAM - NEW HOUSING SUPPLIED,  
KEEWATIN REGION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966-67 to 1971-72

Community	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71	1971-72	Total
Baker Lake	-	42	37	-	-	-	79
Belcher Islands	-	1	1	5	15	-	22
Chesterfield Inlet	-	26	-	-	-	-	26
Coral Harbour	-	-	35	-	-	10	45
Eskimo Point	2	31	28	-	9	-	70
Rankin Inlet	-	35	20	-	15	-	70
Repulse Bay	-	10	10	-	-	-	20
Whale Cove	1	13	10	-	-	-	24
Total	3	158	141	5	39	10	356

Source: Territorial Affairs Branch, Department of Indian Affairs  
and Northern Development (unpublished data).





TABLE 42

NORTHERN RENTAL HOUSING PROGRAM - NEW HOUSING SUPPLIED,  
BAFFIN REGION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966-67 to 1971-72

Community	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71	1971-72	Total
	(number)						
Arctic Bay	11	7	-	15	5	-	38
Broughton Island	25	4	-	-	-	-	29
Cape Dorset	25	24	-	-	6	5	60
Clyde River	-	7	7	5	15	-	34
Frobisher Bay	30	40	-	-	-	10	80
Grise Fiord	7	8	-	-	-	-	15
Hall Beach	14	2	-	-	-	-	16
Igloodik	24	8	-	10	6	5	53
Lake Harbour	-	10	12	-	-	-	22
Pangnirtung	38	12	-	10	5	10	75
Pond Inlet	20	10	-	-	10	5	45
Port Burwell	3	-	5	-	5	-	13
Resolute Bay	-	20	-	-	-	5	25
Total	197	152	24	40	52	40	505

Source: Territorial Affairs Branch, Department of Indian Affairs  
and Northern Development (unpublished data).



## INCOMES



TABLE 43  
TOTAL LABOUR INCOME PAID BY ESTABLISHMENTS  
IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, BY INDUSTRY  
CATEGORY, 1969-70

Industry	Amount
	(dollars)
Agriculture (Federal government)	44,453
Fishing - value of fish landings	932,072
Hunting and Trapping - gross sales	1,068,708
Mining - private sector	12,256,000
Services to mining - private sector	6,638,000
	<u>20,939,233</u>
Manufacturing - wages and salaries	<u>1,133,121</u>
Construction - private sector	5,799,000
Federal Public Works Department	521,497
Territorial Public Works Department	2,270,600
	<u>8,591,097</u>
Transportation - private sector	4,254,600
Crown corporation (NTCL)	2,901,000
Federal Department of Transport	2,734,554
	<u>9,890,154</u>
Communications - private sector	9,613,800
Crown corporations (CNT, CBC)	1,024,100
	<u>10,637,900</u>
Utilities - private companies	483,200
Crown corporation (NCPC)	2,459,400
	<u>2,942,600</u>
Trade - private retailing	<u>3,214,200</u>
Community, Personal and Business Services - private sector	3,480,500
Non profit organizations and school boards	1,989,268
IAND; Social programs	1,374,459
NHW	2,434,900
Territorial Education Department	3,321,900
Territorial Health and Welfare Department	1,147,000
	<u>13,748,027</u>
Public Administration:	
Federal	7,588,173
Territorial	3,814,800
Municipal	508,502
	<u>11,911,475</u>
Military pay and allowances	5,000,000
Miscellaneous income from cooperatives	619,500
<b>Total Income</b>	<u><b>88,627,307</b></u>

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 3: The Measurement of Incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Ottawa, April 1973), Table 2.



TABLE 44  
TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME, CASH ONLY, RECEIVED BY  
RESIDENTS OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, BY SOURCE  
OF INCOME, 1967-68 TO 1970-71

Source of Income	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	(dollars)			
<b>i. Wages and salaries (and supplementary income)</b>				
a) Government and institutions				
Federal	16,738,071	18,300,137	14,698,036	13,734,407
Territorial	1,069,015	2,014,975	10,554,300	23,014,580
Other	1,534,915	2,043,154	2,497,756	2,682,597
Sub-Total	19,342,001	22,358,266	27,750,092	39,431,584
b) Other sources (including crown corporations)	21,834,599	24,368,396	29,347,408	30,019,616
Total wages and salaries	41,176,600	46,726,662	57,097,500	69,451,200
<b>ii. Cash income from hunting and trapping</b>	826,523	1,159,767	1,068,708	1,112,562
Total Labour Income	42,003,123	47,886,429	58,166,208	70,563,762
<b>iii. Unincorporated business income</b>	693,000	990,000	875,000	1,193,000
<b>iv. Investment income</b>	263,000	455,000	602,000	693,000
Total earned income	42,959,123	49,331,429	59,643,208	72,449,762
<b>v. Transfers from:</b>				
a) Federal government	1,787,152	1,978,767	2,204,117	2,539,624
b) Territorial government	350,600	593,955	335,800	218,000
c) Social assistance	1,113,227	1,025,599	1,168,560	1,330,700
Total transfers	3,250,979	3,598,321	3,708,477	4,088,324
Total personal income	46,210,102	52,929,750	63,351,685	76,538,086

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 3: The Measurement of Incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Ottawa, April 1973), Table 3.





TABLE 45  
TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME OF NATIVE PERSONS,  
BY REGION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1969-70

Source of Income	Inuvik Region	Fort Smith Region	Baffin Region	Keewatin Region	Total
(dollars)					
<b>A) Cash Income</b>					
i Wages and salaries					
From a) Private business	609,796	1,042,467	514,307	72,778	2,239,348
b) Crown corporations	132,224	193,684	59,854	2,700	388,462
c) Government	903,902	1,552,943	1,579,487	844,853	4,881,185
d) Other	80,577	201,890	19,392	24,518	326,377
e) Unidentified	163,532	225,612	95,253	21,751	506,148
Total wages and salaries	1,890,031	3,216,596	2,268,293	966,600	8,341,520
ii Sales of furs, skins & fish	342,292	460,830	193,532	88,825	1,085,479
iii Misc. income of cooperatives	10,000	183,486	475,050	66,804	735,334
iv Adjustment for non-coverage	420,200	455,674	87,350	55,300	1,018,524
Total earned cash income	2,662,523	4,316,586	3,024,225	1,177,529	11,180,863
v Cash transfer receipts					
a) Relief	98,099	359,134	54,535	105,187	616,955
b) Other social assistance	98,094	339,969	78,592	34,949	551,604
c) Pensions	156,440	309,134	76,464	39,869	581,907
d) Allowances	135,123	263,302	205,990	94,640	699,055
Total cash transfer receipts	487,756	1,271,539	415,581	274,645	2,449,521
Total cash income from all sources	3,150,279	5,588,125	3,439,806	1,452,174	13,630,384
<b>B) Income in Kind</b>					
i Imputed value of edible meat	406,240	1,303,691	1,569,396	386,590	3,665,917
ii Northern Rental Housing Program; imputed value of rent subsidy	255,988	914,518	1,223,880	786,611	3,180,997
Total value (imputed)	662,228	2,218,209	2,793,276	1,173,201	6,846,914
Total income (A+B)	3,812,507	7,806,334	6,233,082	2,625,375	20,477,298

**Note:** Native persons are defined to include treaty and non-treaty Indians, Eskimos and Métis.

The four regions refer to the administrative regions of the Northwest Territories (excluding Belcher Islands).

**Source:** J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 3: The Measurement of Incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Ottawa, April 1973), Table 4.



TABLE 46  
AVERAGE WEEKLY EARNINGS, INDUSTRIAL COMPOSITE,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966 to 1971

Year	Average Weekly Earnings
	(dollars)
1966	153.84
1967	158.87
1968	169.18
1969	169.00
1970	175.60
1971	187.69

Note: The statistics are based on monthly survey returns received from employers having 20 or more employees in any month of the year.

Industrial Composite is the sum of the industries included in the survey.

Source: Data for 1966, 1967 and 1968: Review of Employment and Average Weekly Wages and Salaries 1966-68, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 72-201, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, March 1970), Table 6.

Data for 1969, 1970 and 1971: Employment Earnings and Hours October 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 72-002, Monthly, (Information Canada: Ottawa, April 1973), Table 14.



## MINERAL RESOURCES





TABLE 47  
MINING CLAIMS RECORDED BY MINING DISTRICT,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1960-1971

Year	Mackenzie District	Arctic & Hudson Bay	Nahanni <sup>(1)</sup> District	Total
(number)				
1960	1,493	369	-	1,862
1961	1,302	127	-	1,429
1962	3,451	205	36	3,692
1963	2,593	403	208	3,204
1964	3,949	352	356	4,657
1965	14,985	459	48	15,492
1966	21,247	783	413	22,443
1967	26,277	1,290	1,055	28,622
1968	43,444	526	519	44,489
1969	10,589	8,031	463	19,083
1970	8,852	5,213	509	14,574
1971	5,188	1,371	146	6,705

(1) Nahanni District established in 1962.

Source: Oil and Mineral Division, Northern Economic Development Branch, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (unpublished data).



TABLE 48

PRODUCING MINES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES - 1971

Company	Location	Milling Rate (tons per day)	Type of Ore Milled	Tons Milled (1971)	Grade per Ton	Number of Employees	Reserves
Con Rycon-Vol Mines Ltd.	1.5 miles south of Yellowknife	434	Gold	158,480	0.576 ounces	216	For 3 years at present rate of production
Giant Yellowknife Mines Ltd.	1.5 miles north of Yellowknife	1,100	Gold	267,128	0.612 ounces	388	441,900 tons, grading 0.6602 ounces gold per ton
Lolor Mines Ltd.	1.5 miles north of Yellowknife, adjoining the Giant Mine	206 (1)	Gold	75,209 (2)	0.606 ounces	-(3)	133,100 tons, grading 0.66 ounces gold per ton
Supercrest Mines Ltd.	1.5 miles north of Yellowknife, adjoining the Giant Mine	168 (1)	Gold	61,482 (2)	0.667 ounces	-(3)	123,800 tons, grading 0.70 ounces gold per ton
Pine Point Mines Ltd.	50 miles east of Hay River	11,154	Lead, Zinc	3,892,000	2.6% lead, 6.5% zinc	504	41.9 million tons with an average grade of 2.4% lead and 6% zinc
Echo Bay Mines Ltd.	Great Bear Lake (near Port Radium)	99	Silver, Copper	35,985	55 ounces of silver	136	For 2 years at present rate of production
Terra Mining and Exploration Ltd.	40 miles south of Great Bear Lake	134	Silver, Copper	48,714	41.4 ounces of silver and 0.8% copper	70	Data not available
Canada Tungsten Mining Corp. Ltd.	125 miles north of Watson Lake, Y.T.	490	Tungsten	181,596	1.19% WO <sub>3</sub>	83	443,700 tons at 1.36% WO <sub>3</sub>

- (1) Milled at Giant Yellowknife Mines Ltd. The figure is included in the 1,100 tons per day shown for Giant Yellowknife Mines.  
 (2) The figure is included in the 267,128 tons shown for Giant Yellowknife Mines.  
 (3) Included in the figure of 388 shown for Giant Yellowknife Mines. The mine is operated by Giant Yellowknife Mines Ltd.

Source: Mines and Minerals Activities 1971, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1972), pp. 3 and 4.



TABLE 49

## VALUE OF PRODUCERS' SHIPMENTS OF MINERALS,

## NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,

1950-1971

Year	Northwest Territories Value (\$'000)	Northwest Territories Index (1950=100.0)	Canada Value (\$'000)	Canada Index (1950=100.0)	Northwest Territories Value as a Percentage of Canada (per cent)
1950	8,051	100.0	1,045,450	100.0	0.8
1951	8,289	103.0	1,245,484	119.1	0.7
1952	8,945	111.1	1,285,342	122.9	0.7
1953	10,300	127.9	1,336,304	127.8	0.8
1954	26,414	328.1	1,488,382	142.4	1.8
1955	25,598	317.9	1,795,311	171.7	1.4
1956	22,158	275.2	2,084,906	199.4	1.1
1957	21,401	265.8	2,190,322	209.5	1.0
1958	24,895	309.2	2,100,739	200.9	1.2
1959	25,874	321.4	2,409,021	230.4	1.1
1960	27,135	337.0	2,492,510	238.4	1.1
1961	18,142	225.3	2,602,896	248.9	0.7
1962	17,571	218.2	2,881,272	275.6	0.6
1963	15,891	197.4	3,027,176	289.5	0.5
1964	18,081	224.6	3,365,207	321.8	0.5
1965	77,456	962.1	3,714,861	355.3	2.1
1966	111,239	1,381.7	3,980,545	380.7	2.8
1967	118,283	1,469.2	4,380,805	419.0	2.7
1968	115,636	1,436.3	4,722,249	451.7	2.4
1969	119,171	1,480.2	4,734,284	452.8	2.5
1970	133,814	1,662.1	5,722,059	547.3	2.3
1971	115,554	1,435.3	5,968,002	570.9	1.9

Source: 1950-1970 data: General Review of the Mineral Industries, 1950-1970 issues, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-201, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1952-1973).

1971 data: Canada's Mineral Production Preliminary Estimate 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, January 1973), Table 2.





TABLE 50

VALUE OF PRODUCERS' SHIPMENTS OF METALLIC MINERALS,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,  
1950 - 1971

Year	Northwest Territories (1)		Canada		Northwest Territories Value as a Percentage of Canada
	Value (\$'000)	Index (1950=100.0)	Value (\$'000)	Index (1950=100.0)	
1950	7,685	100.0	617,238	100.0	1.2
1951	7,881	102.6	745,878	120.8	1.1
1952	8,556	111.3	728,458	118.0	1.2
1953	10,033	130.6	709,921	115.0	1.4
1954	26,053	339.0	802,401	130.0	3.2
1955	24,403	317.5	1,007,839	163.3	2.4
1956	21,388	278.3	1,146,350	185.7	1.9
1957	21,100	274.6	1,159,579	187.9	1.8
1958	24,189	314.8	1,130,160	183.1	2.1
1959	24,826	323.0	1,370,649	222.1	1.8
1960	26,482	344.6	1,406,558	227.9	1.9
1961	17,398	226.4	1,387,159	224.7	1.3
1962	16,758	218.1	1,496,434	242.4	1.1
1963	15,256	198.5	1,509,537	244.6	1.0
1964	17,612	229.2	1,701,649	275.7	1.0
1965	76,823	999.6	1,907,576	309.1	4.0
1966	110,358	1,436.0	1,984,673	321.5	5.6
1967	117,395	1,527.6	2,285,279	370.2	5.1
1968	114,711	1,492.7	2,492,600	403.8	4.6
1969	118,186	1,537.9	2,377,532	385.2	5.0
1970	132,638	1,725.9	3,073,344	497.9	4.3
1971	114,229	1,486.4	2,940,287	476.4	3.9

(1) Values of pitchblende products not included from 1950 to 1953.

Source: 1950-1970 data: General Review of the Mineral Industries, 1950-1970 issues, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-201, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1952-1973).

1971 data: Canada's Mineral Production Preliminary Estimate 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, January 1973), Table 2.





TABLE 51  
VALUE OF PRODUCERS' SHIPMENTS OF METALLIC MINERALS, BY COMMODITY,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1950-1971

Year	Bismuth	Cadmium	Columbium	Copper	Gold	Lead	Nickel	Pitchblende	Silver	Tantalum	Tungsten	Zinc	Total	Change from Previous Year	(per cent)
1950	-	-	-	-	7,635,227	-	-	*	50,198	-	-	-	7,685,425	19.3	
1951	-	-	-	536	7,819,975	-	-	*	60,728	-	-	-	7,881,239	2.6	
1952	-	-	-	1,969	8,484,601	4,443	-	*	49,492	-	15,472	-	8,555,977	8.6	
1953	-	-	-	-	9,979,356	-	-	*	53,424	-	-	-	10,032,780	17.3	
1954	-	-	2,294	-	10,512,741	-	-	15,486,157	49,152	2,696	-	-	26,053,040	159.7	
1955	-	-	1,032	-	11,092,001	-	-	13,248,198	51,565	9,760	-	-	24,402,556	-6.3	
1956	-	-	-	-	12,149,447	-	-	9,176,076	62,701	-	-	-	21,388,224	-12.3	
1957	-	-	-	95,672	11,407,604	-	734,157	8,801,769	60,376	-	-	-	21,099,578	-1.3	
1958	-	-	-	220,748	11,683,615	-	2,648,538	9,572,847	63,179	-	-	-	24,188,927	14.6	
1959	-	-	-	292,157	13,626,802	-	2,689,239	8,155,729	61,937	-	-	-	24,825,864	2.6	
1960	-	-	-	315,016	14,194,631	-	2,669,645	9,231,698	70,659	-	-	-	26,481,649	6.7	
1961	-	-	-	270,440	14,449,028	-	2,604,789	-	73,419	-	-	-	17,397,676	-34.3	
1962	-	-	-	194,928	14,974,924	-	1,503,837	-	84,814	-	-	-	16,758,503	-3.7	
1963	-	-	-	10,284	15,133,409	-	-	-	112,389	-	*	-	15,256,079	-9.0	
1964	-	-	-	-	15,586,182	823,279	-	-	91,312	-	*	1,111,016	17,611,789	15.4	
1965	-	516,635	-	354,342	17,071,580	25,677,695	-	-	1,490,754	-	3,115,909	28,596,474	76,823,389	318.5	
1966	-	2,769,372	-	672,065	15,990,133	31,472,562	-	-	2,325,407	-	*	57,128,344	110,357,883	50.0	
1967	-	2,551,920	-	538,077	14,356,476	35,665,535	-	-	3,429,755	-	*	60,852,900	117,394,663	6.0	
1968	-	774,060	-	833,169	13,285,459	33,636,984	-	-	8,677,365	-	*	57,504,129	114,711,166	-2.0	
1969	-	675,136	-	643,761	12,381,240	32,299,014	-	-	3,910,888	-	*	68,275,481	118,185,520	3.0	
1970	3,072	737,632	-	766,578	12,168,776	37,842,405	-	-	5,114,587	-	*	76,004,563	132,637,613	12.0	
1971	41,149	301,476	-	727,595	10,897,934	22,629,795	-	-	4,574,616	-	*	75,056,384	114,228,949	-13.9	

Source: 1950-1970 data: General Review of the Mineral Industries, 1950-1970 issues, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-201, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1952-1973).

1971 data: Canada's Mineral Production Preliminary Estimate 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, January 1973), Table 2.



TABLE 52

## PRODUCERS' SHIPMENTS OF GOLD, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,

1950-1971

Year	Northwest Territories			Canada		Northwest Territories Value as a Percentage of Canada
	Volume (ounces)	Value (\$'000)	Index (1950=100.0)		Value (\$'000)	
			Volume	Value		
1950	200,663	7,635	100.0	100.0	168,989	4.5
1951	212,211	7,820	105.8	102.4	161,873	4.8
1952	273,059	8,485	136.1	111.1	153,246	6.1
1953	289,929	9,979	144.5	130.7	139,598	7.1
1954	308,563	10,513	153.8	137.7	148,765	7.1
1955	321,321	11,092	160.1	145.3	156,789	7.1
1956	352,669	12,149	175.8	159.1	151,024	8.0
1957	340,018	11,408	169.4	149.4	148,757	7.7
1958	343,838	11,684	171.4	153.0	155,334	7.5
1959	405,922	13,627	202.3	178.5	150,508	9.1
1960	418,104	14,195	208.4	185.9	157,152	9.0
1961	407,474	14,449	203.1	189.2	158,637	9.1
1962	400,292	14,975	199.5	196.1	156,314	9.6
1963	400,885	15,133	199.8	198.2	151,118	10.0
1964	412,879	15,586	205.8	204.1	144,788	10.8
1965	452,479	17,072	225.5	223.6	136,052	12.5
1966	424,029	15,990	211.3	209.4	125,178	12.8
1967	380,304	14,356	189.5	188.0	112,732	12.7
1968	352,306	13,285	175.6	174.0	103,439	12.8
1969	328,502	12,381	163.7	162.2	95,925	12.9
1970	332,844	12,169	165.9	159.4	88,057	13.8
1971	308,339	10,898	153.7	142.7	79,903	13.6

Source: 1950-1970 data: General Review of the Mineral Industries 1950-1970 issues, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-201, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1952-1973).

1971 data: Canada's Mineral Production Preliminary Estimate 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, January 1973), Table 2.



TABLE 53  
PRODUCERS' SHIPMENTS OF SILVER, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,  
1950-1971

Year	Northwest Territories			Canada		Northwest Territories Value as a Percentage of Canada
	Volume (ounces)	Value (\$'000)	Index (1950=100.0)		Value (\$'000)	
			Volume	Value		
1950	62,111	50	100.0	100.0	18,768	0.3
1951	64,228	61	103.4	122.0	21,865	0.3
1952	59,258	49	95.4	98.0	21,066	0.2
1953	63,592	53	102.4	106.0	23,774	0.2
1954	59,037	49	95.1	98.0	25,908	0.2
1955	58,477	52	94.1	104.0	24,676	0.2
1956	69,916	63	112.6	126.0	25,498	0.2
1957	69,104	60	111.3	120.0	25,183	0.2
1958	72,779	63	117.2	126.0	27,053	0.2
1959	70,560	62	113.6	124.0	28,023	0.2
1960	79,473	71	127.9	142.0	30,244	0.2
1961	77,890	73	125.4	146.0	29,581	0.3
1962	72,802	85	117.2	170.0	35,443	0.2
1963	81,206	112	130.7	224.0	41,426	0.3
1964	65,223	91	105.0	182.0	41,864	0.2
1965	1,064,824	1,491	1,714.4	2,982.0	45,181	3.3
1966	1,662,192	2,325	2,676.2	4,650.0	46,752	5.0
1967	1,980,228	3,430	3,188.2	6,860.0	62,898	5.4
1968	3,751,563	8,677	6,040.1	17,354.0	104,115	8.3
1969	2,026,367	3,911	3,262.5	7,822.0	84,015	4.7
1970	2,764,642	5,115	4,451.1	10,230.0	81,864	6.2
1971	2,932,446	4,575	4,721.3	9,150.0	71,797	6.4

Source: 1950-1970 data: General Review of the Mineral Industries 1950-1970 issues, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-201, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1952-1973).

1971 data: Canada's Mineral Production Preliminary Estimate 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, January 1973), Table 2.







TABLE 54

PRODUCERS' SHIPMENTS OF CRUDE OIL, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,  
1950-1971

Year	Northwest Territories			Canada		Northwest Territories Volume as a Percentage of Canada
	Volume (barrels)	Value (\$'000)	Index (1950=100.0)		Volume (barrels)	
			Volume	Value		
1950	186,729	353	100.0	100.0	29,043,788	0.6
1951	227,449	400	121.8	113.3	47,615,534	0.5
1952	314,217	379	168.3	107.4	61,237,322	0.5
1953	316,689	257	169.6	72.8	80,898,897	0.4
1954	369,887	345	198.1	97.7	96,080,345	0.4
1955	404,219	1,186	216.5	336.0	129,440,247	0.3
1956	449,409	763	240.7	216.1	171,981,413	0.3
1957	420,844	295	225.4	83.6	181,848,004	0.2
1958	457,086	698	244.8	197.7	165,496,196	0.3
1959	430,319	1,026	230.5	290.7	184,778,497	0.2
1960	468,545	641	250.9	181.6	189,534,221	0.2
1961	516,979	730	276.9	206.8	220,848,080	0.2
1962	572,004	755	306.3	213.9	244,115,152	0.2
1963	631,229	634	338.0	179.6	257,661,777	0.2
1964	608,557	455	325.9	128.9	275,417,043	0.2
1965	644,998	615	345.4	174.2	292,332,915	0.2
1966	749,654	862	401.5	244.2	320,549,259	0.2
1967	677,937	871	363.1	246.7	351,287,792	0.2
1968	751,592	907	402.5	256.9	379,491,577	0.2
1969	801,341	967	429.1	273.9	410,989,652	0.2
1970	846,003	1,142	453.1	323.5	461,180,059	0.2
1971	944,083	1,208	505.6	342.2	492,739,049	0.2

Source: 1950-1970 data: General Review of the Mineral Industries 1950-1970 issues, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-201, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1952-1973).  
 1971 data: Canada's Mineral Production Preliminary Estimate 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, January 1973), Table 2.



TABLE 55

PRODUCERS' SHIPMENTS OF NATURAL GAS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,  
1950-1971

Year	Northwest Territories			Canada		
	Volume (MCF)	Value (\$'000)	Index Volume (1950=100.0)	Value (MCF)	Index Value (1950=100.0)	Index Volume (1950=100.0)
1950	33,335	13	100.0	67,822,230	100.0	100.0
1951	19,333	8	58.0	79,460,667	61.5	117.2
1952	24,847	10	74.5	88,686,465	76.9	130.8
1953	26,109	10	78.3	100,985,923	76.9	148.9
1954	29,085	10	87.3	120,735,214	76.9	178.0
1955	18,670	6	56.0	150,772,312	46.2	222.3
1956	21,210	7	63.6	169,152,586	53.8	249.4
1957	19,243	6	57.7	220,006,682	46.2	324.4
1958	24,100	8	72.3	337,803,726	61.5	498.1
1959	67,189	23	201.6	417,334,527	176.9	615.3
1960	39,785	12	119.3	522,972,327	92.3	771.1
1961	41,678	17	125.0	655,737,644	130.8	966.9
1962	56,707	24	170.1	946,702,727	184.6	1,395.9
1963	51,478	21	154.4	1,117,425,217	161.5	1,647.6
1964	34,341	14	103.0	1,134,210,700	107.7	1,672.3
1965	43,068	18	129.2	1,236,798,360	138.5	1,823.6
1966	46,238	20	138.7	1,341,831,241	153.8	1,978.5
1967	40,589	17	121.8	1,471,735,152	130.8	2,170.0
1968	42,602	18	127.8	1,696,679,650	138.5	2,501.7
1969	43,723	18	131.2	1,977,932,414	138.5	2,916.4
1970	81,939	35	245.8	2,277,108,791	269.2	3,357.5
1971	297,588	117	892.7	2,499,023,600	900.0	3,684.7

Source: 1950-1970 data: General Review of the Mineral Industries 1950-1970 issues, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-201, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1952-1973).

1971 data: Canada's Mineral Production Preliminary Estimate 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 26-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, January 1973), Table 2.



TABLE 56

PROVED RESERVES OF CRUDE OIL, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,  
1962-1971

(1) Year	Northwest Territories (thousand barrels)	Change From Previous Year (per cent)	Total Canada (thousand barrels)	Change From Previous Year (per cent)	Northwest Territories Reserves as a Percentage of Total Canada (per cent)
1962	50,412		4,480,702		1.1
1963	49,799	- 1.2	4,881,492	8.9	1.0
1964	49,164	- 1.3	6,177,646	26.6	0.8
1965	47,900	- 2.6	6,711,237	8.6	0.7
1966	47,125	- 1.6	7,791,751	16.1	0.6
1967	47,848	1.5	8,168,924	4.8	0.6
1968	46,959	- 1.9	8,381,613	2.6	0.6
1969	46,105	- 1.8	8,619,805	2.8	0.5
1970	45,200	- 2.0	8,558,980	- 0.7	0.5
1971	43,922	- 2.8	8,333,087	- 2.6	0.5

(1) As at December 31.

Note: Proved Reserves - this term defines the estimated quantity of crude oil, natural gas or natural gas liquids which analysis of geological and engineering data demonstrates with reasonable certainty to be recoverable from known oil or gas fields under existing economic and operating conditions.

Source: Statistical Year Book 1971, Canadian Petroleum Association, July 1972, Table 12.





TABLE 57  
PROBABLE RESERVES OF CRUDE OIL, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,  
1962-1971

(1) Year	Northwest Territories (thousand barrels)	Change From Previous Year (per cent)	Total Canada (thousand barrels)	Change From Previous Year (per cent)	Northwest Territories Reserves as a Percentage of Total Canada (per cent)
1962	50,412		6,687,639		0.8
1963	49,799	- 1.2	6,518,904	- 2.5	0.8
1964	49,164	- 1.3	7,555,199	15.9	0.7
1965	47,900	- 2.6	8,800,512	16.5	0.5
1966	47,125	- 1.6	9,798,958	11.3	0.5
1967	47,848	1.5	10,238,805	4.5	0.5
1968	46,959	- 1.9	10,456,786	2.1	0.4
1969	46,105	- 1.8	10,482,714	0.2	0.4
1970	75,200	63.1	10,213,931	- 2.6	0.7
1971	73,922	- 1.7	9,970,644	- 2.4	0.7

(1) As at December 31.

Note: Probable Reserves are a realistic assessment of the reserves that will be recovered from known oil or gas fields based on the estimated ultimate size and reservoir characteristics of such fields. Probable reserves include those reserves shown in the proved reserves category.

Source: Statistical Year Book 1971, Canadian Petroleum Association, July 1972, Table 12.





TABLE 58

PROVED RESERVES OF MARKETABLE NATURAL GAS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,

1962-1971

(1) Year	Northwest Territories (million cubic feet)	Change From Previous Year (per cent)	Total Canada (million cubic feet)	Change From Previous Year (per cent)	Northwest Territories Reserves as a Percentage of Total Canada (per cent)
1962	33,195		31,217,171		0.1
1963	38,726	16.7	32,992,252	5.7	0.1
1964	38,485	- 0.6	39,319,544	19.2	0.1
1965	69,930	81.7	40,354,527	2.6	0.2
1966	117,320	67.8	43,450,095	7.7	0.3
1967	107,698	- 8.2	45,682,051	5.1	0.2
1968	156,398	45.2	47,666,461	4.3	0.3
1969	1,006,298	543.4	51,950,995	9.0	1.9
1970	1,006,298	—	53,375,628	2.7	1.8
1971	1,346,298	33.8	55,461,850	3.9	2.4

(1) As at December 31.

Note: 1. Proved Reserves - see definition in Table 56

2. Marketable Natural Gas - is defined as raw gas from which certain hydrocarbon and non-hydrocarbon compounds have been removed or partially removed by processing. Marketable natural gas is often referred to as pipeline gas, residue gas, or sales gas.

Source: Statistical Year Book 1971, Canadian Petroleum Association, July 1972, Table 13.



TABLE 59

PROBABLE RESERVES OF MARKETABLE NATURAL GAS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,

1962-1971

(1) Year	Northwest Territories (million cubic feet)	Change From Previous Year (per cent)	Total Canada (million cubic feet)	Change From Previous Year (per cent)	Northwest Territories Reserves as a Percentage of Total Canada (per cent)
1962	85,430	—	35,088,893	6.7	0.2
1963	85,430	—	37,426,949	21.8	0.2
1964	85,430	—	45,572,431	1.9	0.2
1965	183,954	115.3	46,434,950	6.1	0.4
1966	276,740	50.4	49,269,076	3.4	0.6
1967	298,040	7.7	50,954,169	6.3	0.6
1968	303,040	1.7	54,185,935	6.1	0.6
1969	1,403,298	363.1	57,467,963	4.9	2.4
1970	1,403,298	—	60,289,373	2.8	2.3
1971	1,753,840	25.0	61,964,760	—	2.8

(1) As at December 31.

Note: 1. Probable Reserves - see definition in Table 57

2. Marketable Natural Gas - see definition in Table 58

Source: Statistical Year Book 1971, Canadian Petroleum Association, July 1972, Table 13.



**TABLE 60**  
**OIL AND GAS ACTIVITY - NUMBER OF PERMITS AND LEASES AND**  
**RELEVANT ACREAGE HELD IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND**  
**ARCTIC COAST MARINE AREAS, 1966 and 1971**

Area	1966 (1)		1971 (1)		Percentage Change 1966-1971	
	Number	Acreage	Number	Acreage	Number	Acreage
<u>Permits</u>						
Northwest Territories (2)	3,452	161,171,530	7,677	367,048,945	122.4	127.7
Arctic Coast Marine (3)	199	9,625,591	1,513	72,745,539	660.3	655.8
Total	3,651	170,797,121	9,190	439,794,484	151.7	157.5
<u>Leases</u>						
Northwest Territories (2)	151	882,481	719	4,436,793	376.2	402.8
Arctic Coast Marine (3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	151	882,481	719	4,436,793	376.2	402.8

(1) As at December 31.

(2) N.W.T. mainland and Arctic Island off-shore and on-shore areas (North of 70°).

(3) All areas South of 70° covered by seacoast waters.

Source: 1966 data: Oil and Gas in the Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories 1966,  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, (Ottawa, June 1967), Table 2.

1971 data: Oil and Gas Activities 1971, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern  
Development (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1972), Table 2.





TABLE 61

REVENUE ACCRUED TO THE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS  
AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT FROM OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES  
IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1963-64 to 1970-71

Fiscal Year	Permit Fees			Royalties			Other	
	Total Revenue	Amount	Percentage of Total Revenue	Amount	Percentage of Total Revenue	Amount	Amount	Percentage of Total Revenue
	(dollars)	(dollars)	(per cent)	(dollars)	(per cent)	(dollars)	(dollars)	(per cent)
1963-64	773,898	183,250	23.7	69,882	9.0	520,766	520,766	67.3
1964-65	852,748	551,500	64.7	51,258	6.0	249,990	249,990	29.3
1965-66	6,252,549	344,000	5.5	178,878	2.9	5,729,671	5,729,671	91.6
1966-67	1,680,277	167,463	10.0	213,571	12.7	1,299,243	1,299,243	77.3
1967-68	1,902,350	112,000	5.9	106,229	5.6	1,684,121	1,684,121	88.5
1968-69	8,548,862	932,750	10.9	35,092	0.4	7,581,020	7,581,020	88.7
1969-70	2,592,321	391,693	15.1	19,630	0.8	2,180,998	2,180,998	84.1
1970-71	4,541,916	101,509	2.2	244,072	5.4	4,196,335	4,196,335	92.4

Note: "Other" includes licence fees, transfer fees, lease fees, rentals, forfeitures, cash bonuses, and miscellaneous revenues.

Source: Oil and Gas Activities 1971, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1972), Table 4.



TABLE 62

OIL AND GAS EXPLORATION EXPENDITURES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1958 - 1971

Year	Geophysical and Geological Exploration	Access Roads	Drilling	Total
(\$'000)				
1958	2,872	149	670	3,691
1959	4,535	325	1,465	6,325
1960	4,993	859	3,866	9,718
1961	7,365	727	3,256	11,348
1962	6,016	785	3,497	10,298
1963	5,439	352	1,579	7,370
1964	11,410	628	2,810	14,848
1965	9,643	1,180	5,223	16,046
1966	16,271	1,711	7,645	25,627
1967	12,063	1,618	7,274	20,955
1968	25,550	1,296	5,832	32,678
1969	38,562	3,265	29,563	71,390
1970	53,908	5,135	48,040	107,083
1971	87,182	6,504	64,265	157,951

Source: Oil and Mineral Division, Northern Economic Development Branch,  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (unpublished  
data).



## TOURISM



TABLE 63  
NUMBER OF TOURIST ESTABLISHMENTS,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1959 TO 1971

Year	Tourist Establishments
	(number)
1959	4
1960	8
1961	10
1962	14
1963	10
1964	14
1965	23
1966	39
1967	51
1968	61
1969	69
1970	72
1971	80

Note: Data for 1959 to 1964 includes lodges and outfitters only. 1965 to 1971 data includes lodges, outfitters, hotels and motels.

Source: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories 1971,  
Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife,  
N.W.T., May 1972), p. 5.





TABLE 64  
LICENCED ACCOMMODATION AVAILABLE TO  
TOURISTS, BY TYPE OF ESTABLISHMENT,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1969 TO 1971

Type of Establishment	1969	1970	1971
	(number)		
Hotels	13	12	12
Motels	6	12	12
Sport fishing lodges	25	27	33
Sport fishing outfitters	17	12	12
Big game outfitters	8	9	9
Others	-	-	2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>80</b>

Source: 1969 data: Tourism Summary Report Northwest Territories 1969, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., March 1970), p. 3.

1970 data: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories 1970, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., April 1971), p. 3.

1971 data: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories, 1971, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., May 1972), p. 5.



TABLE 65  
NUMBER OF TOURIST VISITORS AND TOURIST EXPENDITURES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1959 TO 1971

Year	Number of Tourists	Change From Previous Year  (per cent)	Tourist Expenditures  (dollars)	Change From Previous Year  (per cent)
1959	600		350,000	
1960	1,000	66.7	450,000	28.6
1961	1,300	30.0	600,000	33.3
1962	2,200	69.2	850,000	41.7
1963	3,500	59.1	1,000,000	17.6
1964	5,000	42.9	1,300,000	30.0
1965	6,000	20.0	1,500,000	15.4
1966	6,000	-	2,000,000	33.3
1967	6,500	8.3	2,100,000	5.0
1968	9,000	38.5	3,190,000	51.9
1969	12,380	37.6	4,112,000	28.9
1970	20,650	66.8	5,163,000	25.6
1971	17,700	-14.3	5,536,000	7.2

Source: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories 1971,  
Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife,  
N.W.T., May 1972), p. 5.



TABLE 66  
NUMBER AND ORIGIN OF TOURIST VISITORS AND TOURIST EXPENDITURES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1969 TO 1971

Tourist Visitors				Expenditures							
Year	Canadian Residents	United States Residents	United States Residents as A Percentage of Total	Total	Canadian Residents	Average Per Visitor	United States Residents	Average Per Visitor	Total	Average Per Visitor	Proportion of Total Spent by U.S. Residents
	<u>No.</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>			<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>		<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
1969	5,694	6,686	54.0	12,380	1,126,000	200	2,986,000	446	4,112,000	332	72.6
1970	12,690	7,960	38.5	20,650	2,256,000	180	2,907,000	370	5,163,000	250	56.3
1971	10,600	7,100	40.1	17,700	2,354,000	220	3,182,000	450	5,536,000	310	57.5

Source: 1969 data: Tourism Summary Report Northwest Territories 1969, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., March 1970), p. 4.

1970 data: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories 1970, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., April 1971), p. 5.

1971 data: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories 1971, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., May 1972), p. 6.





FORESTRY



TABLE 67  
FOREST LAND IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1968

Forest Land <sup>(1)</sup>	Acres	Percentage Distribution
	(thousands)	(per cent)
Suitable for regular harvest	21,745	17.5
Not suitable for regular harvest	102,799	82.5
Total	124,544	100.0

(1) Classification according to the 1968 National Forest Inventory.

Source: Canadian Forestry Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 25-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, September 1972), Table 1.



TABLE 68  
PRIMARY FOREST PRODUCTION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1960-61 TO 1971-72

Fiscal Year	Lumber (thousand board feet)	(thousand cubic feet)	(cords)	Cordwood (thousand cubic feet)	(thousand linear feet)	Round Timber (thousand cubic feet)	Total (thousand cubic feet)
1960-61	1,049	210	1,410	120	1,460	292	622
1961-62	1,909	382	2,111	179	1,340	268	829
1962-63	2,060	412	3,518	299	860	172	883
1963-64	2,272	454	3,944	335	1,003	201	990
1964-65	1,358	272	2,500	212	565	113	597
1965-66	2,523	505	8,950	761	214	43	1,309
1966-67	3,328	665	8,339	709	606	121	1,495
1967-68	3,626	725	7,595	646	211	42	1,413
1968-69	2,736	547	1,038	88	64	13	648
1969-70	5,090	1,018	1,189	101	296	59	1,178
1970-71	3,873	775	1,427	121	429	86	982
1971-72	1,405	281	2,696	229	820	164	674

Source: Water, Forests and Land Division, Northern Economic Development Branch, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

Conversion factors: Lumber - 1,000 board feet = 200 cubic feet.  
Cordwood - 1 cord = 85 cubic feet.  
Round Timber - 1,000 linear feet = 200 cubic feet.



TABLE 69  
VALUE OF PRIMARY FOREST PRODUCTION,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1960-61 TO 1971-72

Fiscal Year	Lumber (1)	Cordwood (1)	Round (1) Timber	Christmas Trees	Total
(dollars)					
1960-61	57,695	11,280	146,000	-	214,975
1961-62	104,995	16,888	134,000	-	255,883
1962-63	113,300	28,144	86,000	-	227,444
1963-64	136,320	47,328	100,300	-	283,948
1964-65	81,480	30,000	56,500	-	167,980
1965-66	176,610	143,200	21,400	-	341,210
1966-67	232,960	133,424	60,600	100	427,084
1967-68	290,080	151,900	21,100	-	463,080
1968-69	218,880	20,760	6,400	-	246,040
1969-70	407,200	23,780	29,600	-	460,580
1970-71	348,570	28,540	42,900	500	420,510
1971-72	126,450	53,920	82,000	-	262,370

Source: Water, Forests and Land Division, Northern Economic Development Branch, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

(1) Based on quantity data in Table 68 and values described below:

Lumber - estimated at the following values per thousand board feet:

1960-63	\$55
1963-65	\$60
1965-67	\$70
1967-70	\$80
1970-72	\$90

Cordwood - estimated at the following prices per cord:

1960-63	\$ 8
1963-65	\$12
1965-67	\$16
1967-72	\$20

Round Timber - at 10 cents per linear foot.





TABLE 70  
FOREST FIRE LOSSES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1961-1971

Year	Fires	Area Burned	Fire Fighting Cost and Damage
	(number)	(acres)	(dollars)
1961	151	726,144	6,823,582
1962	86	24,481	152,127
1963	66	16,219	72,947
1964	144	437,251	1,186,997
1965	107	5,665	82,685
1966	240	518,193	1,684,834
1967	132	165,506	441,683
1968	119	566,952	1,689,567
1969	183	1,215,677	2,561,104
1970	179	512,886	1,552,364
1971	330	2,047,349	8,643,239

Source: Departmental Statistics Division, Department of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



## HUNTING AND TRAPPING



TABLE 71  
GENERAL HUNTING LICENCES ISSUED,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1952-53 to 1970-71

Year <sup>(1)</sup>	Total	Breakdown by Ethnic Origin		
		Indians	Eskimos	Others
		(number)		
1952-53	2,360	1,439	733	188
1953-54	2,699	1,343	1,086	270
1954-55	2,803	1,215	1,240	348
1955-56	2,846	1,226	1,264	356
1956-57	2,579	1,101	1,127	351
1957-58	2,306	1,033	997	276
1958-59	2,647	1,211	1,109	327
1959-60	2,548	1,139	1,047	362
1960-61	2,467	1,118	1,012	337
1961-62	3,274	1,319	1,576	379
1962-63	3,355	1,343	1,598	414
1963-64	3,621	1,415	1,784	422
1964-65	3,635	1,417	1,799	419
1965-66	3,756	1,357	1,972	427
1966-67	3,781	1,361	1,977	443
1967-68	3,690	1,263	1,981	446
1968-69	3,714	1,375	1,872	467
1969-70	3,569	1,366	1,768	435
1970-71	3,720	1,371	1,857	492

(1) Year ending June 30.

Source: Game Management Service, Department of Industry and Development, Government of the Northwest Territories (unpublished data).





TABLE 72

HUNTING AND TRAPPING - PELTS PRODUCED  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,  
1946 - 1971

Year	(1)	Northwest Territories		Canada		Northwest Territories Value as a Percentage of Canada
		Pelts	Value	Value	Value	
		(number)	(dollars)	(dollars)	(per cent)	
1946		565,065	2,750,183	30,709,378	9.0	
1947		488,039	1,658,754	16,600,498	10.0	
1948		482,420	1,872,302	20,306,785	9.2	
1949		922,136	1,535,461	15,296,615	10.0	
1950		561,400	909,504	15,204,419	6.0	
1951		643,579	2,038,339	19,791,933	10.3	
1952		696,245	1,448,173	14,137,820	10.2	
1953		388,653	877,345	13,221,035	6.6	
1954		418,871	757,079	9,839,383	7.7	
1955		477,611	1,166,919	17,423,973	6.7	
1956		366,089	805,558	12,357,391	6.5	
1957		256,887	732,789	10,950,555	6.7	
1958		257,183	735,491	10,549,226	7.0	
1959		236,123	808,154	9,707,035	8.3	
1960		238,539	821,975	12,360,475	6.7	
1961		316,340	1,319,748	11,702,725	11.3	
1962		337,145	888,964	10,358,341	8.6	
1963		259,137	846,420	12,173,860	7.0	
1964		218,694	1,854,764	17,159,884	10.8	
1965		299,653	1,535,926	15,236,798	10.1	
1966		291,958	1,151,908	17,088,005	6.7	
1967		304,505	1,374,532	12,765,365	10.8	
1968		354,051	826,523	13,502,215	6.1	
1969		364,504	1,159,767	18,036,151	6.4	
1970		203,719	1,068,708	15,559,680	6.9	
1971		176,931	1,112,562	12,983,661	8.6	

(1) Year ending June 30.

Source: Fur Production, 1945-46 - 1970-71 issues, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 23-207, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, 1947-1972).



TABLE 73

HUNTING AND TRAPPING - VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED, BY SPECIES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1946-1971

Year (1)	Bear (black or brown)	Bear (white)	Beaver	Coyotte or Prairie Wolf	Ermine (weasel)
(dollars)					
1946	51	4,825	602,350	312	26,440
1947	105	3,525	84,256	100	26,734
1948	88	5,675	132,990	16	34,210
1949	28	12,300	134,380	5	21,872
1950	32	6,925	62,178	-	19,836
1951	23	8,925	145,817	8	19,126
1952	25	8,120	155,180	2	13,266
1953	9	8,660	83,675	-	13,287
1954	-	10,000	103,163	-	6,821
1955	16	14,196	170,367	-	4,869
1956	10	10,500	76,368	-	9,260
1957	8	10,400	82,152	-	6,185
1958	18	33,075	65,919	-	1,947
1959	39	26,740	69,381	-	4,397
1960	150	27,995	98,912	-	7,248
1961	96	32,280	72,283	-	2,660
1962	430	24,277	99,699	-	1,876
1963	237	25,458	105,110	77	4,628
1964	331	30,803	125,119	162	5,800
1965	1,737	54,410	96,657	20	4,615
1966	1,980	73,777	109,130	156	3,867
1967	1,535	87,280	86,112	59	3,927
1968	1,309	53,444	108,740	37	3,916
1969	2,846	58,182	132,519	128	2,212
1970	2,441	69,176	104,246	185	1,657
1971	1,349	65,952	73,013	193	830

(continued)



TABLE 73 (continued)

HUNTING AND TRAPPING - VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED, BY SPECIES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1946-1971

Year (1)	Fisher	Fox (blue)	Fox (cross and red)	Fox (silver)
(dollars)				
1946	240	3,451	91,735	5,733
1947	516	9,840	48,239	2,950
1948	320	6,804	12,963	717
1949	300	4,518	5,826	384
1950	510	1,474	2,499	171
1951	480	4,588	5,977	357
1952	275	4,092	4,224	257
1953	750	2,304	1,452	95
1954	288	2,145	1,045	15
1955	483	2,991	1,552	61
1956	110	1,308	488	41
1957	130	604	414	51
1958	57	1,125	786	26
1959	120	1,168	952	24
1960	124	1,128	2,951	144
1961	33	1,580	1,426	72
1962	197	1,250	2,506	260
1963	186	304	1,132	110
1964	302	768	3,921	239
1965	82	651	1,741	64
1966	160	441	3,905	190
1967	282	1,754	4,606	387
1968	251	284	2,050	258
1969	455	309	8,105	917
1970	349	275	9,810	1,086
1971	311	623	4,910	470

(continued)



TABLE 73 (continued)

HUNTING AND TRAPPING - VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED, BY SPECIES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1946-1971

Year <sup>(1)</sup>	Fox (white)	Lynx	Marten	Mink
(dollars)				
1946	448,361	59,535	48	209,484
1947	779,625	26,625	8,820	126,000
1948	585,497	21,400	69,504	130,235
1949	275,590	10,387	53,766	112,476
1950	64,929	2,822	62,990	104,532
1951	455,806	16,309	110,461	236,287
1952	387,841	6,139	72,180	184,525
1953	305,652	5,670	54,472	133,095
1954	279,662	2,811	32,728	84,257
1955	580,032	5,348	36,773	79,995
1956	358,974	3,136	38,664	74,748
1957	396,809	4,928	20,937	56,637
1958	441,609	4,251	25,874	58,271
1959	452,000	4,901	44,183	93,696
1960	261,075	32,448	73,582	203,240
1961	769,240	35,440	87,731	180,864
1962	326,847	35,854	63,692	151,814
1963	131,658	41,900	118,874	201,908
1964	448,202	31,987	206,390	155,142
1965	249,601	8,728	114,513	83,718
1966	162,404	34,174	105,268	83,138
1967	519,345	26,864	128,721	66,193
1968	158,851	30,927	121,860	80,738
1969	123,577	93,994	107,082	107,002
1970	92,495	111,609	120,981	135,966
1971	314,683	87,547	86,621	45,598

(continued)





TABLE 73 (continued)

HUNTING AND TRAPPING - VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED, BY SPECIES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1946-1971

Year <sup>(1)</sup>	Muskrat	Otter	Hair Seal	Skunk	Squirrel
	(dollars)				
1946	1,234,508	10,370	*	75	43,729
1947	504,993	4,968	*	16	23,246
1948	864,782	5,184	*	-	-
1949	869,323	2,960	*	-	28,876
1950	569,018	2,026	*	-	9,035
1951	994,439	2,836	*	-	33,793
1952	573,676	3,992	*	-	30,969
1953	240,352	3,182	*	-	21,269
1954	215,581	2,261	*	-	12,959
1955	249,024	2,388	*	-	15,111
1956	215,824	2,483	*	-	10,442
1957	138,344	1,800	*	-	10,166
1958	87,782	1,702	*	-	8,031
1959	94,674	2,830	*	-	8,711
1960	93,878	3,740	*	-	10,395
1961	117,983	3,300	*	-	7,725
1962	168,468	3,373	*	-	6,190
1963	207,589	1,797	*	-	3,293
1964	143,698	3,925	691,764	-	2,890
1965	148,319	3,828	757,017	-	6,089
1966	242,773	4,760	305,646	-	5,998
1967	115,972	2,927	316,141	3	4,872
1968	164,114	2,588	73,948	-	12,542
1969	286,519	3,557	211,039	-	6,373
1970	110,685	4,315	288,714	-	2,765
1971	96,039	2,003	310,447	-	3,562

(continued)



TABLE 73 (concluded)

HUNTING AND TRAPPING - VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED BY SPECIES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1946-1971

Year <sup>(1)</sup>	Wolf	Wolverine	Total Value	Change From Previous Year
	(dollars)			(per cent)
1946	8,390	546	2,750,183	
1947	7,980	216	1,658,754	- 39.7
1948	1,557	360	1,872,302	12.9
1949	2,146	324	1,535,461	- 18.0
1950	243	284	909,504	- 40.8
1951	2,179	928	2,038,339	124.1
1952	2,108	1,302	1,448,173	- 29.0
1953	2,166	1,255	877,345	- 39.4
1954	2,337	1,006	757,079	- 13.7
1955	1,858	1,855	1,166,919	54.1
1956	1,384	1,818	805,558	- 31.0
1957	1,512	1,712	732,789	- 9.0
1958	2,888	2,130	735,491	0.4
1959	1,980	2,358	808,154	9.9
1960	3,735	1,230	821,975	1.7
1961	5,235	1,800	1,319,748	60.6
1962	627	1,604	888,964	- 32.6
1963	1,458	701	846,420	- 4.8
1964	2,517	804	1,854,764	119.1
1965	3,079	1,057	1,535,926	- 17.2
1966	12,684	1,457	1,151,908	- 25.0
1967	6,013	1,539	1,374,532	19.3
1968	9,398	1,268	826,523	- 39.9
1969	13,394	1,557	1,159,767	40.3
1970	9,289	2,664	1,068,708	- 7.9
1971	16,270	2,141	1,112,562	4.1

(1) Year ending June 30.

Source: Fur Production, 1945-46 - 1970-71 issues, Statistics  
Canada, Cat. No. 23-207, Annual, (Information Canada:  
Ottawa, 1947-1972).



TABLE 74

HUNTING AND TRAPPING - AVERAGE VALUE OF FURS, BY  
SELECTED SPECIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA,  
1950-51, 1960-61 AND 1970-71 SEASONS

Species	1950-51 (1)			1960-61 (1)			1970-71 (1)		
	N.W.T.	Canada	N.W.T.-Canada Differential (2)	N.W.T.	Canada	N.W.T.-Canada Differential (2)	N.W.T.	Canada	N.W.T.-Canada Differential (2)
	(dollars)	(dollars)	(per cent)	(dollars)	(dollars)	(per cent)	(dollars)	(dollars)	(per cent)
Bear (white)	25.00	25.27	- 1.1	60.00	60.00	0	214.13	215.58	- 0.7
Beaver	22.06	23.58	- 6.4	10.75	11.83	- 9.1	10.60	12.55	-15.5
Ermine (weasel)	1.58	2.14	-26.2	0.75	0.89	-15.7	0.45	0.57	-21.1
Fox (blue)	12.17	12.60	- 3.4	6.50	7.60	-14.5	9.73	11.67	-16.6
Fox (silver)	4.58	8.67	-47.2	4.00	5.03	-20.5	16.77	15.17	+10.5
Fox (white)	11.47	13.02	-11.9	20.00	19.49	+ 2.6	12.30	12.30	0
Lynx	9.23	11.27	-18.1	10.00	10.71	- 6.6	16.95	27.32	-38.0
Marten	24.23	25.52	- 5.1	6.50	5.27	+23.3	9.85	7.90	+24.7
Mink	33.92	30.41	+11.5	18.00	13.04	+38.0	11.34	7.83	+44.8
Muskrat	2.01	2.25	-10.7	0.55	0.68	-19.1	1.29	1.34	- 3.7
Otter	23.44	27.57	-15.0	20.00	23.60	-15.3	12.14	27.82	-56.4
Wolf	5.46	6.40	-14.7	15.00	13.27	+13.0	34.18	20.03	+70.6
Wolverine	19.33	24.17	-20.0	15.00	15.07	- 0.5	44.60	59.04	-24.5

(1) Season ending June 30.

(2) Percentage by which N.W.T. figure is above (+) or below (-) Canada figure.

Source: Fur Production, 1950-51, 1960-61 and 1970-71 issues, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 23-207, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa 1952, 1962 and 1972).





## FISHERIES



TABLE 75  
BOATS AND GEAR EMPLOYED IN PRIMARY OPERATIONS,  
COMMERCIAL FISHERIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1961-1970

Year	Boats		Gear Value	Total Value
	Number	Value		
		(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)
1961	76	281	244	525
1962	110	332	549	881
1963	109	441	360	801
1964	90	412	425	837
1965	82	467	568	1,035
1966	109	522	524	1,046
1967	80	432	429	861
1968	61	352	362	714
1969	61	317	351	668
1970	101	369	368	737

Source: 1961-1969 data: Fisheries Statistics Alberta and Northwest Territories, 1961-1969 issues, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat No. 24-212, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa 1963-1970).

1970 data: Fisheries Statistics Ontario, Prairie Provinces and Northwest Territories 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 24-207, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa 1972).



TABLE 76  
QUANTITY OF FISH LANDED, BY SPECIES,  
COMMERCIAL FISHERIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1961-1970

Year	Inconnu	Pickereel (Yellow)	Pike	Trout	Whitefish	Other	Total
('000 lb.)							
1961	199	56	287	1,099	4,023	12	5,676
1962	276	31	270	1,339	4,628	-	6,544
1963	344	97	305	870	4,717	14	6,347
1964	292	42	176	972	4,467	11	5,960
1965	306	45	237	1,004	4,011	-	5,603
1966	216	189	330	735	2,807	-	4,277
1967	245	145	470	788	2,435	184	4,267
1968	184	89	356	406	3,208	1	4,244
1969	175	79	293	475	3,453	132	4,607
1970	94	100	207	628	3,516	7	4,552

Source: 1961-1969 data: Fisheries Statistics Alberta and Northwest Territories, 1961-1969 issues, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 24-212, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa 1963-1970).

1970 data: Fisheries Statistics Ontario, Prairie Provinces and Northwest Territories 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 24-207, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa 1972).



TABLE 77

QUANTITY AND VALUE OF FISH LANDED AND  
EMPLOYMENT, COMMERCIAL FISHERIES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961-1970

Year	Quantity	Landed Value	Value Per Pound	Employment (1)
	('000 lb.)	(\$'000)	(cents)	(number)
1961	5,676	675	11.9	336
1962	6,544	859	13.1	476
1963	6,347	796	12.5	453
1964	5,960	808	13.6	438
1965	5,603	977	17.4	412
1966	4,277	765	17.9	450
1967	4,269	817	19.1	361
1968	4,244	759	17.8	352
1969	4,607	1,013	22.0	326
1970	4,552	1,093	24.0	410

(1) Count of fishermen is based on the number of licences issued.

Source: 1961-1969 data: Fisheries Statistics Alberta and Northwest Territories, 1961-1969 issues, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 24-212, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa 1963-1970).

1970 data: Fisheries Statistics Ontario, Prairie Provinces and Northwest Territories 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat No. 24-207, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa 1972).





MANUFACTURING



TABLE 78

PRINCIPAL STATISTICS OF THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1965-1970

Year	Number of Establishments	Manufacturing Activity		Cost of Fuel and Electricity	Cost of Materials and Supplies Used	Value of Shipments of Goods of Own Manufacture	Value Added - Manufacturing Activity
		Number of Workers	Manhours Paid				
			Total Wages	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)
1965	6	55	398		1,952	2,684	743
1966	10	63	448	28	2,154	3,017	914
1967	9	55	446	31	1,917	2,821	867
1968	14	72	549	29	2,040	3,341	1,296
1969	13	85	665	31	2,090	3,545	1,394
1970	15	143	1,049	40	3,616	4,976	1,703
				63			

Source: 1965-1968 data: Manufacturing Industries of Canada 1968, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 31-203, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, August 1971), Table 3.

1969-70 data: Manufacturing Industries - Geographical Distribution, 1970 Annual Census of Manufactures, Statistics Canada, Preliminary Bulletin Cat. No. 31-209-P-1 (Information Canada: Ottawa, December 1972), p. 16.



## ELECTRIC POWER





TABLE 79  
ELECTRIC POWER  
INSTALLED GENERATING CAPACITY BY TYPE OF  
GENERATING STATION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1967 TO 1970

Year (1)	Type of Station		Total Installed Generating Capacity
	Hydro	Thermal	
	(Kilowatts)		
1967	35,360	23,187	58,547
1968	35,360	28,387	63,747
1969	35,360	36,766	72,126
1970	35,360	53,220	88,580

Note: generating capacity as measured by the nameplate rating of the installed equipment.

(1) Installed generating capacity at end of year.

Source: 1967 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1967, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-202, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, February 1969), Table 1.

1968 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1968, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-202, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, May 1970), Table 1.

1969 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1969, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, June 1972), Table 1.

1970 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, November 1972), Table 1.



TABLE 80  
ELECTRIC ENERGY GENERATED, BY TYPE OF  
GENERATING STATION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1967 TO 1970

Year	Type of Station		Total Energy Generated
	Hydro	Thermal	
(thousands of Kilowatt-hours)			
1967	171,505	43,038	214,543
1968	196,702	56,359	253,061
1969	224,466	64,265	288,731
1970	226,935	76,849	303,784

Source: 1967 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1967, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-202, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, February 1969), Table 2.

1968 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1968, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-202, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, May 1970), Table 2.

1969 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1969, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, June 1972), Table 2.

1970 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-202, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, November 1972), Table 2.



TABLE 81  
ELECTRIC POWER  
TOTAL NET GENERATING CAPABILITY,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966 to 1971

Year	Thousands of Kilowatts	Percentage Change From Previous Year
1966	47	
1967	47	-
1968	51	8.5
1969	49	- 3.9
1970	58	18.4
1971	68	17.2

Note: Net generating capability is the maximum net kilowatt output (after station service) available from all generating facilities of the utility, system or industrial establishment, at the time of the annual Firm Power Peak Load, determined as the average kilowatt output for one hour with no allowance for outages of generating units.

Source: 1966 data: Electric Power Statistics Volume I, Annual Electric Power Survey of Capability and Load 1970, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-204, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, August 1971), Table 2.

1967-71 data: Electric Power Statistics Volume I, Annual Electric Power Survey of Capability and Load 1971, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-204, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, September 1972), Table 2.



TABLE 82  
ELECTRIC POWER  
FIRM POWER PEAK LOAD,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966 to 1971

Year	Thousands of Kilowatts	Percentage Change From Previous Year
1966	27	
1967	30	11.1
1968	38	26.7
1969	38	-
1970	41	7.9
1971	47	14.6

Note: Firm power peak load is the annual firm power maximum average net kilowatt load of one hour duration within the utility, system or industrial establishment. It includes all electricity consumed by ultimate customers in the Northwest Territories; line losses; and manufacturing plants own consumption. It does not include the secondary or surplus power used by ultimate customers on an interruptible basis, as these are not firm obligations.

Source: 1966 data: Electric Power Statistics Volume 1, Annual Electric Power Survey of Capability and Load 1970, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-204, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, August 1971), Table 3.

1967-71 data: Electric Power Statistics Volume 1, Annual Electric Power Survey of Capability and Load 1971, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-204, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, September 1972), Table 3.





TABLE 83  
ELECTRIC POWER  
FIRM ENERGY REQUIREMENT,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966 to 1971

Year	Millions of Kilowatt-hours	Percentage Change From Previous Year
1966	156	
1967	163	4.5
1968	185	13.5
1969	233	25.9
1970	252	8.2
1971	257	2.0

Note: Firm energy requirement is energy required to meet firm obligations, or for use in own industrial plant.

Source: 1966 data: Electric Power Statistics Volume 1, Annual Electric Power Survey of Capability and Load 1970, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-204, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, August 1971), Table 4.

1967-71 data: Electric Power Statistics Volume 1, Annual Electric Power Survey of Capability and Load 1971, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-204, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, September 1972), Table 4.



TABLE 84

COMMERCIAL ELECTRIC UTILITIES OWNED BY NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1972

Location	Type of Generation	Installed Capacity December 31, 1972 (kilowatts)	Electric Energy Generated 1972 (kilowatt- hours)	Location	Type of Generation	Installed Capacity December 31, 1972 (kilowatts)	Electric Energy Generated 1972 (kilowatt- hours)
Aklavik	Diesel	742	1,358,000	Hall Beach	Diesel	200	400,000
Arctic Red River	Diesel	45	250,000	Holman	Diesel	300	300,000
Baker Lake	Diesel	1,354	2,418,000	Igloodlik	Diesel	600	1,000,000
Broughton Island	Diesel	300	500,000	Inuvik/Tuktoyaktuk	Diesel	10,910	24,211,000
Cambridge Bay	Diesel	1,560	3,200,000	Lake Harbour	Diesel	220	500,000
Cape Dorset	Diesel	650	1,100,000	Norman Wells	Diesel	1,800	2,971,000
Chesterfield Inlet	Diesel	700	500,000	Pangnirtung	Diesel	795	1,000,000
Coppermine	Diesel	975	1,174,000	Pelly Bay	Diesel	120	250,000
Coral Harbour	Diesel	240	600,000	Rankin Inlet	Diesel	1,175	2,100,000
Eskimo Point	Diesel	700	1,000,000	Repulse Bay	Diesel	300	450,000
Fort Franklin	Diesel	600	633,000	Sachs Harbour	Diesel	240	300,000
Fort Good Hope	Diesel	600	813,500	Snare/Yellowknife	Hydro/Diesel	20,610	95,000,000
Fort McPherson	Diesel	750	1,630,000	Spence Bay	Diesel	300	550,000
Fort Norman	Diesel	350	521,500	Taltson/Fort Smith/ Pine Point/Fort Resolution	Hydro	25,800	121,000,000
Fort Simpson	Diesel	2,085	4,338,500				
Frobisher Bay	Diesel	9,005	16,726,000	Whale Cove	Diesel	350	350,000
Gjoa Haven	Diesel	300	500,000				

Source: Northern Canada Power Commission, Ottawa; June 1, 1973.



## RETAIL AND SERVICE TRADES





TABLE 85  
RETAIL TRADE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
AND INCORPORATED PLACES OF  
1,000 POPULATION AND OVER, 1966

Locality	Number of Stores	Sales  (\$'000)	Number of Employees (1)	Total Payroll For Year  (\$'000)
Northwest Territories	130	20,623.0	472	1,801.8
Fort Smith	14	2,279.9	37	171.7
Hay River	13	2,649.2	53	164.1
Yellowknife	19	5,318.5	126	618.6
Other settlements	84	10,375.4	256	847.4

(1)  
Number last week in November.

Source: Census of Canada 1966, Retail Trade, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 97-603 (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, June 1969), p. 4-28.



TABLE 86  
SERVICE TRADE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST  
TERRITORIES AND INCORPORATED PLACES  
OF 1,000 POPULATION AND OVER, 1966

Locality	Number of Locations	Receipts	Number of Employees <sup>(1)</sup>	Total Payroll For Year
		(\$'000)		(\$'000)
Northwest Territories	79	5,347.5	366	1,445.3
Fort Smith	8	488.2	33	83.1
Hay River	16	1,054.3	66	241.7
Yellowknife	23	1,533.3	126	409.8
Other settlements	32	2,271.7	141	710.7

(1) Number last week in November.

Source: Census of Canada, 1966, Service Trades, Dominion Bureau  
of Statistics, Cat. No. 97-643 (The Queen's Printer:  
Ottawa, June 1969), p. 4-28.



TABLE 87  
VALUE OF SALES OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, FISCAL YEARS  
ENDED MARCH 31, 1967 to 1971

Year	Spirits	Wines	Beer	Total
(thousands of dollars)				
1967	1,562	237	1,344	3,143
1968	1,675	286	1,502	3,463
1969	1,960	324	1,698	3,982
1970	2,398	392	1,993	4,783
1971	2,695	484	2,410	5,589

Source: The Control and Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in  
Canada 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 63-202,  
Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, October 1972),  
p.21.



TABLE 88  
SALES OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES BY VOLUME,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, FISCAL YEARS ENDED  
MARCH 31, 1967 to 1971

Year	Spirits	Wines	Beer	Total
(thousands of gallons)				
1967	39	19	323	381
1968	37	22	305	364
1969	45	25	355	425
1970	53	30	404	487
1971	57	37	510	604

Source: The Control and Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in  
Canada 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 63-202,  
Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, October 1972),  
p.22.





TABLE 89  
PER CAPITA VALUE OF SALES OF ALCOHOLIC  
BEVERAGES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1966-67 TO 1970-71

Year <sup>(1)</sup>	Value of Sales	Population <sup>(2)</sup>	Per Capita Value of Sales
	(thousands of dollars)	(number)	(dollars)
1966-67	3,143	28,738	109
1967-68	3,463	29,000	119
1968-69	3,982	31,000	128
1969-70	4,783	32,000	150
1970-71	5,589	33,000	169

(1) Year ended March 31.

(2) As at June 1.

Source: Value of sales; Table 87

Population for 1966; Table 1.  
Population for 1967 to 1970: Estimated Population  
of Canada by Provinces, Statistics Canada,  
Cat. No. 91-201, Annual, (Information Canada:  
Ottawa, September 1971), p.2.



## PRICES AND COMPARATIVE INDEXES OF RETAIL PRICE LEVELS



TABLE 90  
GASOLINE AND FUEL OIL COSTS, VARIOUS  
COMMUNITIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
March 1972

Community	Cost Per Gallon		Community	Cost Per Gallon	
	Gasoline	Fuel Oil		Gasoline	Fuel Oil
	(cents)			(cents)	
Aklavik	50.0	27.3	Fort Simpson	48.2	27.9
Arctic Bay	135.0	50.0	Fort Smith	58.9	31.5
Arctic Red River	75.0	70.0	Frobisher Bay	53.0	45.0
Baker Lake	135.0	33.0	Gjoa Haven	150.0	71.0
Cambridge Bay	87.0	65.0	Hay River	56.7	28.7
Cape Dorset	115.0	45.5	Holman	120.0	72.0
Clyde River	145.0	50.0	Inuvik	44.4	29.3
Colville Lake	160.0	100.0	Rankin Inlet	105.0	29.0
Coppermine	130.0	59.0	Repulse Bay	150.0	33.0
Coral Harbour	129.0	30.0	Resolute	65.0	35.0
Fort Franklin	90.0	41.5	Sanikiluaq (Belcher Islands)	115.0	58.0
Fort Liard	90.0	45.0	Snowdrift	90.0	80.0
Fort Norman	69.0	22.0	Spence Bay	155.0	74.0
Fort Providence	55.0	32.0	Yellowknife	55.0	30.6
Fort Resolution	57.0	21.4			

Source: Northwest Territories Community Data 1972, Department of Industry and Development, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, 1972).





TABLE 91  
DOMESTIC ENERGY COSTS, VARIOUS COMMUNITIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
APRIL 1973(1)

Community	Monthly Total Charge for First 200 Kilowatt - hours (KWH)	Average Cost per KWH	Community	Monthly Total Charge for First 200 Kilowatt- hours (KWH)	Average Cost per KWH
	(dollars)	(cents)		(dollars)	(cents)
Aklavik	24.00	12.00	Frobisher Bay	14.00	7.00
Arctic Red River	24.00	12.00	Gjoa Haven	24.00	12.00
Baker Lake	12.40	6.20	Hall Beach	24.00	12.00
Broughton Island	24.00	12.00	Holman	24.00	12.00
Cambridge Bay	24.00	12.00	Igloodlik	24.00	12.00
Cape Dorset	24.00	12.00	Inuvik	11.66	5.83
Chesterfield Inlet	30.00	15.00	Jean Marie River	24.00	12.00
Coppermine	24.00	12.00	Lake Harbour	24.00	12.00
Coral Harbour	24.00	12.00	Nahanni Butte	24.00	12.00
Eskimo Point	24.00	12.00	Norman Wells	20.00	10.00
Fort Franklin	24.00	12.00	Pangnirtung	24.00	12.00
Fort Good Hope	24.00	12.00	Pelly Bay	24.00	12.00
Fort Liard	24.00	12.00	Pine Point	9.26	4.63
Fort McPherson	24.00	12.00	Rankin Inlet	24.00	12.00
Fort Norman	24.00	12.00	Repulse Bay	24.00	12.00
Fort Resolution	10.00	5.00	Sachs Harbour	24.00	12.00
Fort Simpson	13.45	6.73	Spence Bay	24.00	12.00
Fort Smith	8.10	4.05	Tuktoyaktuk	24.00	12.00
Fort Wrigley	24.00	12.00	Whale Cove	24.00	12.00

(1)Electric Power generated and distributed by Northern Canada Power Commission.

Source: Northern Canada Power Commission Power Rates.



TABLE 92  
COMPARATIVE INDEXES OF RETAIL PRICE LEVELS  
ENCOUNTERED BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES,  
VARIOUS COMMUNITIES IN NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
AND WINNIPEG, MANITOBA, NOVEMBER 1967

Community	Index Level (1)	
	Food	Supplementary Goods and Services
Winnipeg, Man.	100.0	100.0
Baker Lake, N.W.T.	155.0	165.0
Eskimo Point "	135.0	155.0
Rankin Inlet "	135.0	155.0

(1) See footnote on page 131

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Prices Division, Comparative Living Costs Section (unpublished data).



TABLE 93

COMPARATIVE INDEXES OF RETAIL PRICE LEVELS  
ENCOUNTERED BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES,  
VARIOUS COMMUNITIES IN NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
AND MONTREAL, QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 1968

Community	Index Level (1)	
	Food	Supplementary Goods and Services
Montreal, Que.	100.0	100.0
Broughton Island, N.W.T.	145.0	145.0
Cape Dorset, "	145.0	135.0
Frobisher Bay, "	135.0	125.0
Igloolik, "	135.0	145.0
Pangnirtung, "	135.0	135.0
Pond Inlet "	145.0	145.0

(1) See footnote on page 131

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Prices Division, Comparative Living Costs Section (unpublished data).



TABLE 94  
COMPARATIVE INDEXES OF RETAIL PRICE LEVELS  
ENCOUNTERED BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES,  
VARIOUS COMMUNITIES IN NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
AND EDMONTON, ALBERTA, March 1969

Community	Index Level (1)	
	Food	Supplementary Goods and Services
Edmonton, Alta.	100.0	100.0
Aklavik, N.W.T.	165.0	135.0
Fort McPherson, N.W.T.	165.0	145.0
Fort Simpson, "	125.0	125.0
Fort Smith, "	115.0	125.0
Hay River, "	115.0	125.0
Inuvik, "	145.0	135.0
Tuktoyaktuk, "	165.0	145.0
Yellowknife, "	115.0	125.0

(1) See footnote on page 131

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Prices Division, Comparative Living Costs Section (unpublished data).





(1) The following goods and services were included for place-to-place price measurement purposes:

I. Food

1. Meat, fish and poultry.
2. Dairy products.
3. Fats and oils.
4. Fruits and vegetables.
5. Miscellaneous groceries.

II. Supplementary goods and services

1. Household operation:
  - a. Laundry soap, detergent and other household care articles.
  - b. Laundry and dry cleaning.
  - c. Telephone.
2. Transportation:
  - a. Automobile operation (substituted by snowmobile operation where automobiles are not used).
  - b. Local transportation.
  - c. Inter-city transportation.
3. Personal care.
4. Recreation and reading.
5. Tobacco and alcohol.



## GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES



TABLE 95

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REVENUES FROM THE NORTHWEST  
TERRITORIES, BY SOURCE, 1967-68 TO 1970-71

Source	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	(dollars)			
Direct Taxes				
Personal	4,946,000	6,093,000	8,665,000	9,000,000
Corporate	1,860,000	5,819,000	6,846,000	7,000,000
Indirect Taxes	3,195,000	3,380,000	3,446,000	3,556,000
Transfers from the Territorial Government including recoveries and interest	4,853,915	5,013,996	4,790,976	4,399,370
Interest Receipts	17,985	1,468,005	2,108,875	2,434,904
Employer and Employee Contributions to Social Insurance and Government Pension Plans	2,270,600	2,589,662	3,221,500	4,615,200
Licences, permits, sales, etc.	4,432,570	11,298,654	6,254,319	6,832,042
Profits of Public Enterprise	98,869	472,342	859,095	649,409
Total	21,674,939	36,134,659	36,191,765	38,486,925

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 2, The Government Sector: Revenues and Expenditures by Territory and Level of government. Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Ottawa, April 1972), p. 37.





TABLE 96

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
BY ECONOMIC FUNCTION, 1967-68 TO 1970-71

Economic Function	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	(dollars)			
Wages, Salaries and Supplementary Income	16,738,071	18,300,137	14,698,036	13,734,407
Military Pay and Allowances	5,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Operating and Maintenance	23,668,399	27,482,406	16,119,793	15,998,932
Capital Expenditures	18,657,678	19,734,062	14,870,004	15,828,550
Transfers to Persons	2,689,379	2,797,366	2,204,117	2,530,624
Transfers to Business	2,791,875	4,187,339	5,158,698	1,835,230
Transfers to Territorial Government	9,081,625	9,694,142	29,709,095	53,218,213
Total Expenditures	78,627,027	87,195,452	84,759,743	105,145,956
Loans to Business	3,664,252	2,062,166	15,452,395	19,194,034
Loans to Territorial Government	3,904,787	4,029,010	4,107,403	9,109,565
Total Loans	7,569,039	6,091,176	19,559,798	28,303,599
Unspecified Expenditures	--	--	--	--
Grand Total	86,196,066	93,286,628	104,319,541	133,449,555

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 2, The Government Sector: Revenues and Expenditures by Territory and Level of Government. Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Ottawa, April 1972), p. 34.



TABLE 97

## TERRITORIAL/LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

BY SOURCE, 1967-68 to 1970-71

Source	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	(dollars)			
Taxes (indirect)	1,108,913	1,476,848	2,130,139	2,879,455
Licences, permits, sales, rents, etc.	457,667	877,718	1,805,386	4,109,380
Municipal Taxes & licences	1,067,000	993,000	1,241,000	1,250,000
Interest (on bank deposits)	49,044	274,408	454,301	390,707
Liquor Profits	1,707,097	1,920,133	2,148,298	2,400,792
Transfers from Federal Government (1)	9,081,625	9,694,142	29,709,095	53,218,213
Recoveries (non-federal) (total recoveries minus federal)	988,753	79,453	138,736	774,988
Total Revenue	14,460,099	15,315,702	37,626,955	65,023,535
Federal Loans (net)	3,904,787	4,029,010	4,107,403	9,109,565
Gross Revenue	18,364,386	19,335,803	41,734,358	74,133,100

(1) Includes operating grants, transfer grants, amortization receipts, expenditure recoveries, miscellaneous transfers.

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 2, The Government Sector: Revenues and Expenditures by Territory and Level of Government. Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Ottawa, April 1972), p. 41.



**TABLE 98**  
**TERRITORIAL/LOCAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,**  
**BY ECONOMIC FUNCTION, 1967-68 TO 1970-71<sup>(1)</sup>**

Economic Function	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	(dollars)			
Wages, Salaries and Supplementary Income	2,183,827	3,280,383	12,147,771	24,725,580
Operating and Maintenance	6,897,388	9,117,072	19,671,364	30,635,569
Capital Expenditures	2,294,499	2,075,829	6,180,780	12,152,200
Transfers to Persons	561,600	809,955	1,225,300	1,654,000
Transfers to Business	500	43,000	162,000	180,000
Transfers to Federal Government	4,853,915	5,013,996	4,790,976	4,399,370
Unidentified	770,000	824,000	960,000	525,000
Total Expenditure	17,561,729	21,155,235	45,138,191	74,271,719

(1) Territorial Government, Municipal Government, Hospitals (non-federal).

Source: J.P. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 2, The Government Sector: Revenues and Expenditures by Territory and Level of Government. Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Ottawa, April 1972), p. 39.



TABLE 99  
NUMBER OF INCOME TAX RETURNS AND INCOME,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1965 to 1970

Year	Number of Taxable and Non-Taxable Returns <sup>(1)</sup>	Wages and Salaries	Total Income	Total Tax Payable
	(number)		(thousand dollars)	
1965	6,526	27,575	28,474	3,132
1966	8,161	33,357	34,434	3,831
1967	8,758	38,070	39,328	4,946
1968	9,476	43,221	44,974	6,093
1969	10,626	52,824	54,615	8,665
1970	11,748	63,634	66,045	11,119

(1) Returns of individuals.

Source: Taxation Statistics 1967-1972 Editions, Department of  
National Revenue, Taxation, (Ottawa, Ontario), Table 6.





TABLE 100  
REAL PROPERTY TAX PER CAPITA, YUKON TERRITORY  
AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966 TO 1970

<u>Year</u>	<u>Yukon</u>	<u>Northwest Territories</u>
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
1966	15.64	15.62
1967	27.40	21.66
1968	15.87	20.52
1969	61.80	26.19
1970 <sup>(1)</sup>	62.75	28.30

(1) Estimated.

Source: Principal Taxes and Rates Federal, Provincial  
and Local Governments 1972, Statistics Canada,  
Cat. No. 68-201, Annual, (Information Canada:  
Ottawa, September 1972), p. 48.



TRANSPORTATION



TABLE 101  
TOTAL ROAD AND STREET MILEAGE,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1960 TO 1970

Year	Miles	Average Population Per Mile	Average Number of Motor Vehicles Per Mile
	<u>No.</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>No.</u>
1960	538	40.9	5.6
1961	534	43.1	6.4
1962	491	48.9	8.3
1963	507	47.3	8.5
1964	536	46.6	8.4
1965	534	48.7	10.1
1966	679	42.3	7.5
1967	742	40.4	8.6
1968	797	38.9	8.5
1969	885	37.3	8.8
1970	973	36.0	8.7

Source: 1960 and 1961 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1961, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, February 1963), Table 1.

1962 and 1963 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1963, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, June 1965), Table 6.

1964 and 1965 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1965, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, February 1967), Table 1.

1966 and 1967 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1967, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, September 1969), Table 1.

1968 and 1969 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1969, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, June 1971), Table 1.

1970 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, February 1972), Table 1.





TABLE 102  
CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES ON  
HIGHWAYS AND ROADS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1961 TO 1970

Year	Total Expenditure	Per Capita Expenditure
(dollars)		
1961	2,525,521	110
1962	1,831,667	76
1963	2,142,580	89
1964	11,288,346	452
1965	7,379,227	284
1966	11,064,625	385
1967	11,871,032	396
1968	12,930,739	417
1969	14,365,986	435
1970	15,421,870	441

Source: 1961 and 1962 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1962, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, April 1964), Table 1.

1963 and 1964 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1964, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, June 1966), Table 1.

1965 and 1966 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1966, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, July 1968), Table 1.

1967 and 1968 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1968, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (The Queen's Printer: Ottawa, May 1970), Table 1.

1969 and 1970 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 53-201, Annual, (Information Canada: Ottawa, February 1972), Table 1.



TABLE 103  
NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED  
VOLUME OF FREIGHT HANDLED,  
1950 TO 1972

Year	Freight	Percentage Change From Previous Year
	(tons)	(per cent)
1950	42,953	
1951	53,359	24.2
1952	69,828	30.9
1953	79,270	13.5
1954	90,264	13.9
1955	122,713	35.9
1956	187,240	52.6
1957	188,642	0.7
1958	192,066	1.8
1959	174,058	- 9.4
1960	142,632	-18.1
1961	128,234	-10.1
1962	113,598	-11.4
1963	119,300	5.0
1964	127,903	7.2
1965	191,500	49.7
1966	171,065	-10.7
1967	166,214	- 2.8
1968	206,970	24.5
1969	256,354	23.9
1970	280,736	9.5
1971	283,321	0.9
1972	398,650	40.7

Source: Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.



TABLE 104

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED RATES FOR CLASS 5 - GENERAL  
FREIGHT, MACKENZIE RIVER SYSTEM AND WESTERN ARCTIC POINTS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

From Hay River to:	Miles	Rate Per 100 lbs.	Cost Per Ton/mile	From Norman Wells to:	Miles	Rate Per 100 lbs.	Cost Per Ton/mile
		(dollars)	(cents)			(dollars)	(cents)
Aklavik	1,025	2.60	5.1	Aklavik	434	1.95	8.9
Arctic Red River	925	2.47	5.3	Arctic Red River	334	1.30	7.8
Cambridge Bay	1,907	6.85	7.2	Cambridge Bay	1,316	6.38	9.7
Cape Parry	1,372	4.21	6.1	Cape Parry	1,781	3.46	8.9
Coppermine	1,760	6.32	7.2	Coppermine	1,169	5.80	9.9
Fort Franklin	617	3.45	11.2	Holman Island	929	5.80	12.5
Fort Good Hope	711	2.04	5.7	Inuvik	451	1.95	8.6
Fort Norman	540	1.69	6.3	Sachs Harbour	800	3.58	9.0
Fort Simpson	238	1.30	10.9	Spence Bay	1,666	8.14	9.8
Fort Wrigley	390	1.56	8.0	Tuktoyaktuk	531	2.18	8.2
Holman Island	1,520	6.32	8.3				
Inuvik	1,042	2.60	5.0				
Norman Wells	591	1.69	5.7				
Port Radium	787	4.88	12.4				
Sachs Harbour	1,391	4.40	6.3				
Spence Bay	2,257	8.72	7.7				
Tuktoyaktuk	1,122	2.93	5.2				

Source: Northern Transportation Company Limited Freight Tariff, Edmonton, June 1973.

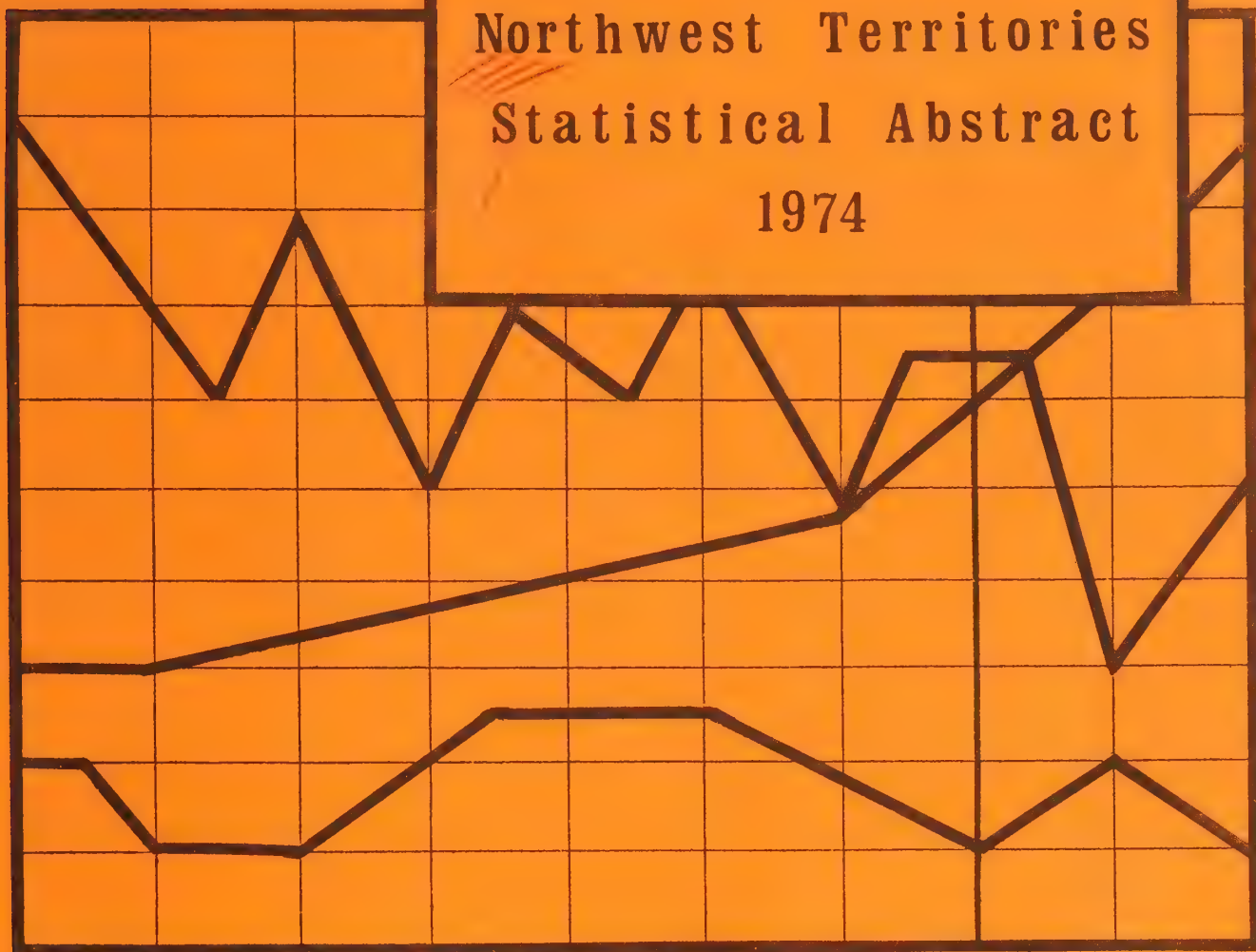








# Northwest Territories Statistical Abstract 1974



DEPARTMENTAL STATISTICS DIVISION

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

CA1 IA14  
N57





# Northwest Territories Statistical Abstract 1974

Departmental Statistics Division,  
Department of Indian Affairs  
and Northern Development.

September, 1974.



## PREFACE

The first volume of the Northwest Territories Statistical Abstract, 1973 was compiled by the Policy and Planning ACND Division, Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Subsequently, the Departmental Statistics Division undertook the responsibility of revising, updating and preparing this annual Statistical Abstract. This volume is the 1974 issue of the Abstract.

The primary objective of this work is to compile an extensive and wide variety of statistical information regarding the Northwest Territories in a compact and comprehensive form, and to provide data series for analysis. It is expected to be useful for formulating plans and policies for northern development and for providing data for research projects.

Any suggestions or comments regarding this work should be directed to Mr. M.A. Rahim, Senior Statistician, Departmental Statistics Division.

September 24, 1974.

W. Zayachkowski,  
Departmental Statistician.





## SYMBOLS

The following symbols are used in this publication:

- .. Figures not available
- ... Figures not appropriate or not applicable
- Nil or Zero
- Amount too small to be expressed

## ABBREVIATIONS

ACND	Advisary Committee on Northern Development
CBC	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
CMHC	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation
CNT	Canadian National Telecommunications
DIAND	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
KWH	Kilowatt Hour
MCF	Thousand Cubic Feet
NCPC	Northern Canada Power Commission
NH&W	National Health and Welfare
NTCL	Northern Transportation Company Limited
NWT	Northwest Territories
P	Preliminary Figures



# INDEX

<u>TABLE</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
	<u>POPULATION</u>	
1	Population, by Sex, Northwest Territories, Census Years 1901 - 1971.....	1
2	Age Distribution of Population, Northwest Territories, Census Years 1951 - 1971.....	2
3	Distribution of Population by Ethnic Group, Age Group and Sex, Northwest Territories, 1971.....	3
4	Age Distribution of Registered Indian Population, Northwest Territories, 1966 to 1973.....	4
5	Age Distribution of Eskimo Population, Northwest Territories, 1961, 1963, 1966 and 1971.....	5
6	Population, Selected Communities - Northwest Territories, Census Years 1961, 1966 and 1971.....	6,7
7	Live Births by Sex and Rates, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1972.....	8
8	Age-specific Fertility Rates, Northwest Territories, 1956 - 1972.....	9
9	Deaths and Rates, by Sex, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1972.....	10
10	Natural Increase of Population, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1972.....	11
11	Components of Population Changes, Northwest Territories, Selected Periods, 1941-51 to 1966-71.....	12
12	Marriages and Rates, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1972.....	13



<u>TABLE</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
13	Average Age at Marriage, Northwest Territories, 1950 - 1972.....	14
14	Marriages by Age of Bride and Groom, Northwest Territories, 1972.....	15
15	Divorces and Rates, Northwest Territories, 1959 - 1971.....	16

#### MANPOWER

16	Labour Force by Occupation, Ethnic Group and Sex, Northwest Territories, 1971.....	17
17	Labour Force by Industry, Ethnic Group and Sex, Northwest Territories, 1971.....	18

#### EDUCATION

18	Number of Schools and Teachers, Northwest Territories, 1960-61 to 1974-75.....	19
19	Growth of Pupil Enrolment by Ethnic Group, Northwest Territories Schools, 1959-60 to 1973-74.....	20
20	Number of Students and Teachers, Selected Communities, Northwest Territories, 1966-67 to 1972-73.....	21-23
21	Adult Vocational Centres - Full-time Enrolment and Number of Successful Completions by Course, Northwest Territories, 1970-71.....	24



TABLECONTENTSPAGEHEALTH

22	Health Facilities and Population by Settlement, Northwest Territories, 1961 and 1971.....	25-27
23	Number of Operating Hospitals, Northwest Territories, 1967 to 1972.....	28
24	Personnel Employed in Operating Hospitals, Northwest Territories, 1967 to 1972.....	29
25	Number of Operating Hospitals and their Bed Capacities, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Canada, January 1972.....	30
26	Revenues and Expenditures of Operating Public General Hospitals, Northwest Territories, 1968 to 1970.....	31
27	Physicians and Population Per Physician, Northwest Territories, 1969 to 1971.....	32

WELFARE AND SOCIAL SECURITY

28	Blind Persons Allowance Statistics, Northwest Territories, Years Ended March 31, 1966 to 1972.....	33
29	Disabled Persons Allowance Statistics, Northwest Territories, Years Ended March 31, 1966 to 1972.....	34
30	Youth Allowance Statistics, Northwest Territories, Years Ended March 31, 1966 to 1972.....	35
31	Family Allowance Statistics, Northwest Territories, Years Ended March 31, 1966 to 1972.....	36
32	Old Age Security Statistics, Northwest Territories, Years Ended March 31, 1966 to 1972.....	37





<u>TABLE</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
33	Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan, by Sex, Northwest Territories, 1966 to 1971.....	38
34	Average Income of Contributors to the Canada Pension Plan, by Sex, Northwest Territories, 1968 to 1972.....	39
35	Canada Pension Plan Benefits Paid, Number of Beneficiaries by Type of Benefits, Northwest Territories, March 1970, March 1971 and March 1972.....	40
36	Canada Pension Plan; Amount of Benefits Paid by Type of Benefits, Northwest Territories, Fiscal Years 1969-70, 1970-71 and 1971-72.....	41

#### HOUSING

37	National Housing Act - Northwest Territories, Home Improvement Loans Approved and Expenditures by Year, 1961-1973.....	42
38	National Housing Act - Northwest Territories, Number and Amount of Loans Approved By Year, 1961-1973.....	43
39	Northern Rental Housing Program - Northwest Territories, New Housing Supplied by Community and Fiscal Year, 1966-67 to 1973-74, (Fort Smith Region).....	44
40	Northern Rental Housing Program - Northwest Territories, New Housing Supplied by Community and Fiscal Year, 1966-67 to 1973-74, (Inuvik Region).....	45
41	Northern Rental Housing Program - Northwest Territories, New Housing Supplied by Community and Fiscal Year, 1966-67 to 1973-74, (Keewatin Region).....	46



<u>TABLE</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
42	Northern Rental Housing Program - Northwest Territories, New Housing Supplied by Community and Fiscal Year, 1966-67 to 1973-74, (Baffin Region).....	47
<u>INCOMES</u>		
43	Total Labour Income Paid by Establishments in the Northwest Territories, by Industry Category, 1969-70.....	48
44	Total Personal Income, Cash Only, Received by Residents of the Northwest Territories, by Source of Income, 1967-68 to 1970-71.....	49
45	Total Personal Income of Native Persons, by Region, Northwest Territories, 1969-70.....	50
46	Average Weekly Earnings, Industrial Composite, Northwest Territories, 1966 to 1972.....	51
<u>MINERAL RESOURCES</u>		
47	Mineral Claims Recorded by Mining District, Northwest Territories, 1960-1972.....	52
48	Producing Mines in the Northwest Territories - 1972.....	53
49	Value of Mineral Production in Northwest Territories and Canada, 1950-1973.....	54
50	Mineral Production in the Northwest Territories, 1962-1973.....	55,56
51	Production of Crude Oil by Volume and Value, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1950-1972.....	57
52	Production of Mineral Gas by Volume and Values, Yukon, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1950-1973.....	58



<u>TABLE</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
53	Proved and Probable Reserves of Crude Oil by Volume, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1962-1972.....	59
54	Proved and Probable Reserves of Marketable Natural Gas, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1962-1972.....	60
55	Oil and Gas Activity in the North, as of December 31; Acreage, Number of Permits and Number of Leases: 1960-1973.....	61
56	Revenue from Oil and Gas Activity by Category, Northwest Territories, 1963-1972.....	62
57	Expenditure on Oil and Gas Exploration in Northwest Territories by Type of Activity, 1958-1972.....	63
58	Mining Accidents in the Northwest Territories, 1972.....	64

#### TOURISM

59	Number of Tourist Establishments, Northwest Territories, 1959 to 1973.....	65
60	Licensed Accommodation Available to Tourists, by Type of Establishment, Northwest Territories, 1969 to 1971.....	66
61	Number of Tourist Visitors and Tourist Expenditures, Northwest Territories, 1959 to 1973.....	67
62	Number and Origin of Tourist Visitors and Tourist Expenditures, Northwest Territories, 1969 to 1973.....	68





<u>TABLE</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
	<u>FORESTRY</u>	
63	Area Classification, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1968.....	69
64	Primary Forest Production, Northwest Territories, 1960-72.....	70
65	Value of Primary Forest Production, Northwest Territories, 1960-61 to 1971-72.....	71
66	Depletion of Merchantable Timber, Northwest Territories and Canada, 1970-1971.....	72
67	Principal Forest Fire Statistics, Northwest Territories, 1961-1972.....	73
	<u>HUNTING AND TRAPPING</u>	
68	Hunting Licences Issued, Northwest Territories by Ethnic Group, 1952-53 to 1970-73.....	74
69	Average Value of Pelts Produced by Species, Northwest Territories, 1949-1950 to 1970-1972.....	75-79
70	Number and Value of Pelts Produced by Species, Northwest Territories, 1949-1950 to 1971-1972.....	80-84
	<u>FISHERIES</u>	
71	Boats and Gear Employed in Primary Operations, Commercial Fisheries, Northwest Territories, 1961-1972.....	85
72	Quantity of Fish Landed, by Species, Commercial Fisheries, Northwest Territories, 1961-1972....	86



<u>TABLE</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
73	Quantity and Value of Fish Landed and Employment, Commercial Fisheries, Northwest Territories, 1961-1972.....	87
<u>MANUFACTURING</u>		
74	Principal Statistics of the Manufacturing Industries, Northwest Territories, 1965-1971.....	88
<u>ELECTRIC POWER</u>		
75	Electric Power Installed Generating Capacity by Type of Generating Station, Northwest Territories, 1967 to 1972.....	89
76	Electric Energy Generated, by Type of Generating Station, Northwest Territories, 1967 to 1972.....	90
77	Electric Power Total Net Generating Capability, Northwest Territories, 1967 to 1972.....	91
78	Electric Power Firm Power Peak Load, Northwest Territories, 1967 to 1972.....	92
79	Electric Power Firm Energy Requirement, Northwest Territories, 1967 to 1972.....	93
80	Commercial Electric Utilities Owned by Northern Canada Power Commission, Northwest Territories, 1973.....	94



TABLECONTENTSPAGERETAIL AND SERVICE TRADES

81	Retail Trade Statistics, Northwest Territories and Incorporated Places of 1,000 Population and Over, 1966.....	95
82	Service Trade Statistics, Northwest Territories and Incorporated Places of 1,000 Population and Over, 1966.....	96
83	Value of Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Northwest Territories, Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 1967 to 1972.....	97
84	Sales of Alcoholic Beverages by Volume, Northwest Territories, Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 1967 to 1972.....	98
85	Per Capita Value of Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Northwest Territories, 1967-1972.....	99

PRICES AND COMPARATIVE INDEXES OF RETAIL PRICE LEVELS

86	Living Costs Differentials Encountered by Federal Government Employees at Various Locations in the Northwest Territories Compared to Winnipeg, February/March, 1973.....	100
87	Living Costs Differentials Encountered by Federal Government Employees at Various Locations in the Northwest Territories Compared to Montreal, February/March, 1973.....	101
88	Living Costs Differentials Encountered by Federal Government Employees at Various Locations in the Northwest Territories Compared to Edmonton, February/March, 1973.....	102
89	Domestic Energy Costs, Various Communities, Northwest Territories, April 1974.....	103
90	Gasoline and Fuel Oil Costs, Various Communities, Northwest Territories, March, 1973.....	104



TABLECONTENTSPAGEGOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

91	Federal Government Revenues from the Northwest Territories, by Source, 1967-68 to 1970-71.....	105
92	Federal Government Expenditures in the Northwest Territories, by Economic Function, 1967-68 to 1970-71.....	106
93	Territorial/Local Government Revenues in the Northwest Territories, by Source, 1967-68 to 1970-71.....	107
94	Territorial/Local Government Expenditures in the Northwest Territories, by Economic Function, 1967-68 to 1970-71.....	108
95	Number of Income Tax Returns and Income, Northwest Territories, 1965 to 1971.....	109
96	Real Property Tax Per Capita, Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories, 1966 to 1971.....	110

TRANSPORTATION

97	Total Road and Street Mileage, Northwest Territories, 1960 to 1971.....	111
98	Construction and Maintenance Expenditures on Highways and Roads, Northwest Territories, 1961 to 1971.....	112
99	Northern Transportation Company Limited Volume of Freight Handled, 1950 to 1972.....	113
100	Northern Transportation Company Limited, Rates for Class 5 - General Freight from Hay River to Selected Localities, as of June 10, 1974....	114
101	Northern Transportation Company Limited, Rates for Bulk Oil Products from Hay River and Norman Wells to Selected Localities, as of June 10, 1974.....	115





## POPULATION



TABLE 1  
POPULATION, BY SEX, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
CENSUS YEARS 1901-1971

Year <sup>(1)</sup>	Population			Males to 100 Females	
	Male	Female	Total	N.W.T.	Canada
			number		
1901.....	10,176	9,953	20,129	102	105
1911.....	3,350	3,157	6,507 <sup>(2)</sup>	106	113
1921.....	4,204	3,939	8,143	107	106
1931.....	5,012	4,304	9,316	116	107
1941.....	6,700	5,328	12,028	125	105
1951.....	9,053	6,951	16,004	130	102
1956.....	11,229	8,084	19,313	139	103
1961.....	12,822	10,176	22,998	126	102
1966.....	15,566	13,172	28,738	118	101
1971.....	18,280	16,525	34,805	111	100

(1) As at June 1.

(2) The decrease in the population is due to the separation from the N.W.T. of vast areas to form the Provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan in 1905.

Source: Data for 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931 and 1941: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1945,

Data for 1951, 1956 and 1961: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1965,

Data for 1966: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book 1972,

Data for 1971: Statistics Canada, 1971 Census of Canada, Population Age Groups, Cat. No. 92-715,



## AGE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

CENSUS YEARS 1951 - 1971

Age Group	1951		1956		1961		1966		1971 (1)	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
0 - 4.....	2,527	15.8	2,807	14.5	3,890	16.9	5,232	18.2	5,475	15.7
5 - 9.....	1,838	11.5	2,471	12.8	2,924	12.7	4,051	14.1	5,390	15.5
10 - 14.....	1,461	9.1	1,745	9.0	2,413	10.5	2,921	10.2	4,080	11.7
15 - 19.....	1,428	8.9	1,653	8.6	1,699	7.4	2,454	8.5	2,995	8.6
20 - 24.....	1,620	10.1	2,065	10.7	2,239	9.8	2,470	8.6	3,435	9.9
25 - 34.....	2,771	17.3	3,545	18.4	4,005	17.4	4,475	15.6	5,520	15.9
35 - 44.....	1,912	12.0	2,248	11.6	2,629	11.4	3,131	10.9	3,545	10.2
45 - 54.....	1,271	7.9	1,482	7.7	1,682	7.3	1,990	6.9	2,290	6.6
55 - 64.....	746	4.7	804	4.2	923	4.0	1,229	4.3	1,320	3.8
65 - 69.....	172	1.1	212	1.1	260	1.1	324	1.1	320	0.9
70 and over	258	1.6	281	1.4	334	1.5	461	1.6	430	1.2
TOTAL.....	16,004	100.0	19,313	100.0	22,998	100.0	28,738	100.0	34,805	100.0

(1) Due to rounding of figures, the total for 1971 does not equal the sum of the age group figures.

Source:

1951: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1952-53,

1956: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1957-58,

1961: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1963-64,

1966: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1968,

1971: Statistics Canada, 1971 Census of Canada, Population Age Groups, Cat. No. 92-715,









TABLE 4

**AGE DISTRIBUTION OF REGISTERED INDIAN POPULATION,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966 - 1973 (1)**

Age Group	1966		1967		1968		1969		1970		1971		1972		1973	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
0 - 14 .....	2,504	43.6	2,583	43.7	2,670	43.9	2,799	44.5	2,855	44.4	2,964	44.6	3,030	44.4	3,008	43.4
15 - 19 .....	576	10.0	585	9.9	586	9.6	591	9.4	612	9.5	623	9.4	663	9.7	709	10.2
20 - 24 .....	423	7.4	443	7.5	482	7.9	525	8.3	536	8.3	564	8.5	572	8.4	575	8.3
25 - 34 .....	693	12.1	711	12.1	721	11.9	719	11.4	745	11.6	766	11.5	805	11.8	845	12.2
35 - 44 .....	530	9.3	533	9.4	572	9.4	596	9.5	591	9.2	597	9.0	606	8.9	610	8.8
45 - 54 .....	334	5.8	345	5.9	354	5.8	369	5.9	394	6.1	415	6.2	431	6.3	458	6.6
55 - 64 .....	296	5.2	298	5.1	299	4.9	304	4.8	290	4.5	293	4.4	297	4.2	302	4.4
65 and over ...	349	6.1	367	6.2	384	6.3	382	6.1	404	6.3	412	6.2	414	6.1	415	6.0
Sub-total .....	5,705	99.5	5,885	99.6	6,068	99.8	6,285	99.8	6,427	99.8	6,634	99.8	6,818	99.8	6,922	99.8
Unspecified ...	34	.5	26	0.4	14	0.2	11	0.2	11	0.2	11	0.2	11	0.2	11	0.2
TOTAL .....	5,739	100.0	5,911	100.0	6,082	100.0	6,296	100.0	6,438	100.0	6,645	100.0	6,829	100.0	6,933	100.0

(1) As of December 31.

Source: 1965-1969 D.C.E. Mathurin and N. Lafr  ni  re, The Supply of and the Demand for Labour in the Yukon and Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

1970-1973 Registered Indian Membership, Statistical Information Center, Departmental Statistics Division, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 5

AGE DISTRIBUTION OF ESKIMO POPULATION,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961, 1963, 1966 and 1971.

Age Group	1961		1963		1966		1971	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
0-14.....	3,759	47.1	4,440	47.2	5,076	49.6	5,885	51.6
15-19.....	754	9.5	1,015	10.9	1,070	10.5	1,040	9.1
20-24.....	712	8.9	790	8.4	820	8.0	915	8.0
25-34.....	1,097	13.8	1,260	13.4	1,283	12.6	1,390	12.2
35-44.....	765	9.6	853	9.1	860	8.4	1,010	8.9
45-54.....	498	6.2	576	6.0	627	6.1	625	5.5
55-64.....	245	3.1	290	3.1	318	3.1	350	3.1
65 and over.....	147	1.8	188	1.9	171	1.7	190	1.7
Total .....	7,977	100.0	9,412	100.0	10,225	100.0	11,400	100.0

Source: 1961-1966: D.C.E. Mathurin and N. Lafrénère, The Supply of and the Demand for Labour in the Yukon and Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, D.I.A.N.D.

1971: Chang-Mei Lu and D.C.E. Mathurin, Population Projection of the Northwest Territories to 1981, Regional Planning Section, Policy and Planning, A.C.N.D. Division, Northern Policy and Program Branch, D.I.A.N.D.



TABLE 6

## POPULATION, SELECTED COMMUNITIES - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

CENSUS YEARS 1961, 1966 and 1971<sup>(1)</sup>

Community	Number			Percentage Change		
	1961	1966	1971 <sup>(2)</sup>	1961-66	1966-71	1961-71
Aklavik.....	599	611	677	2.0	10.8	13.0
Arctic Bay.....	49	123	269	151.0	118.7	449.0
Arctic Red River....	87	86	108	- 1.1	25.6	24.1
Baker Lake.....	386	596	756	54.4	26.8	95.9
Belcher Islands.....	169	178	234	5.3	31.5	38.5
Broughton Island....	70	201	334	187.1	66.2	377.1
Cambridge Bay.....	531	511	716	- 3.8	40.1	34.8
Cape Dorset.....	161	357	597	121.7	67.2	270.8
Cape Parry.....	214	50	12	- 76.6	- 76.0	- 94.4
Chesterfield Inlet..	146	199	258	36.3	29.6	76.7
Clyde River.....	40	99	274	147.5	176.8	585.0
Colville Lake.....	57	67	65	17.5	- 3.0	14.0
Coppermine.....	230	536	637	133.0	18.8	177.0
Coral Harbour.....	117	298	355	154.7	19.1	203.4
Enterprise.....	15	25	56	66.7	124.0	273.3
Eskimo Point.....	168	464	598	176.2	28.9	256.0
Eureka.....	8	13	10	62.5	- 23.1	25.0
Fort Franklin.....	238	311	339	30.7	9.0	42.4
Fort Good Hope.....	292	335	327	14.7	- 2.4	12.0
Fort Liard.....	154	177	263	14.9	48.6	70.8
Fort McPherson.....	509	654	679	28.5	3.8	33.4
Fort Norman.....	189	216	248	14.3	14.8	31.2
Fort Providence.....	402	378	587	- 6.0	55.3	46.0
Fort Resolution.....	485	677	623	39.6	- 8.0	28.4
Fort Simpson.....	563	712	747	26.5	4.9	32.7
Fort Smith.....	1,591	2,120	2,372	33.2	11.9	49.1
Frobisher Bay.....	512	1,631	2,014	218.6	23.5	293.4
Gjoa Haven.....	98	162	276	65.3	70.4	181.6
Grise Fiord.....	70	98	109	40.0	11.2	55.7
Hay River.....	1,338	2,002	2,420	49.6	20.9	80.9





TABLE 6

## POPULATION, SELECTED COMMUNITIES - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

CENSUS YEARS 1961, 1966 and 1971<sup>(1)</sup>

Community	Number			Percentage Change		
	1961	1966	1971 <sup>(2)</sup>	1961-66	1966-71	1961-71
Holman Island.....	98	179	241	82.7	34.6	145.9
Igloodik.....	133	328	563	146.6	71.7	323.3
Inuvik.....	1,248	2,040	2,672	63.5	31.0	114.1
Isachsen.....	6	12	2	100.0	- 83.3	- 66.7
Jean Marie River....	44	51	47	15.9	- 7.8	6.8
Lac La Martre.....	121	125	161	3.3	28.8	33.1
Lake Harbour.....	90	97	189	7.8	94.8	110.0
Marian Lake Village.	82	43	29	- 47.6	- 32.6	- 64.6
Nahanni Butte.....	76	71	66	- 6.6	- 7.0	- 13.2
Norman Wells.....	297	199	301	- 33.0	51.3	1.3
Pangnirtung.....	114	376	690	229.8	83.5	505.3
Pelly Bay.....	94	171	215	81.9	25.7	128.7
Pond Inlet.....	53	178	416	235.8	133.7	684.9
Port Burwell.....	36	105	107	191.7	1.9	197.2
Rae.....	522	779	1,056	49.2	35.6	102.3
Rankin Inlet.....	586	429	566	- 26.8	31.9	- 3.4
Repulse Bay.....	116	146	242	25.9	65.8	108.6
Resolute Bay.....	153	254	184	66.0	- 27.6	20.3
Resolution Island...	21	18	8	- 14.3	- 55.6	- 61.9
Rocher River.....	58	38	4	- 34.5	- 89.5	- 93.1
Sachs Harbour.....	76	132	143	73.7	8.3	88.2
Snowdrift.....	140	176	221	25.7	25.6	57.9
Spence Bay.....	124	247	209	99.2	- 15.4	68.5
Trout Lake.....	32	30	48	- 6.2	60.0	50.0
Tuktoyaktuk.....	409	512	596	25.2	16.4	45.7
Whale Cove.....	125	181	213	44.8	17.7	70.4
Wrigley.....	128	136	152	6.3	11.8	18.8
Yellowknife.....	3,141	3,741	5,867	19.1	56.8	86.8

(1) As at June 1.

(2) Preliminary data.

Source: Census Division, Statistics Canada (unpublished data)



TABLE 7  
LIVE BIRTH BY SEX AND RATES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1950 - 1972

Year	Number of Live Births		Male Live Births Per 1,000 Female Live Births	Number of Live Births Both Sexes	Rate Per 1,000 Population
	Male	Female			
1950	344	278	1,237	622	38.9
1951	317	332	955	649	40.6
1952	407	235	1,732	642	40.1
1953	333	343	971	676	42.3
1954	330	301	1,096	631	37.1
1955	366	366	1,000	732	40.7
1956	410	375	1,093	785	41.3
1957	437	463	944	900	47.4
1958	510	435	1,172	945	47.3
1959	515	475	1,084	990	47.1
1960	567	527	1,076	1,094	49.7
1961	570	547	1,042	1,117	48.6
1962	584	550	1,062	1,134	45.4
1963	603	558	1,081	1,161	44.7
1964	656	610	1,075	1,266	46.9
1965	632	559	1,131	1,191	44.1
1966	596	562	1,060	1,158	40.3
1967	624	586	1,065	1,210	41.7
1968	654	644	1,016	1,298	41.9
1969	634	582	1,089	1,216	38.0
1970	734	603	1,217	1,337	40.5
1971	663	624	1,062	1,287	37.0
1972 <sup>(1)</sup>	642	597	1,075	1,239	34.4

(1) Preliminary

Source: Vital Statistics 1972, Statistics  
Canada, Cat. No. 84-201.



TABLE 8

## AGE-SPECIFIC FERTILITY RATES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

1956 - 1972

Year	Fertility Rates Per 1,000 Women By Age Groups						
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49
1956.....	122.5	258.8	315.0	246.7	176.0	117.5	26.7
1957.....	137.5	296.3	328.6	250.0	265.0	122.5	60.0
1958.....	142.5	372.9	332.9	270.0	232.0	122.5	33.3
1959.....	143.8	342.5	347.1	325.0	226.0	90.0	46.7
1960.....	165.0	325.6	348.8	285.7	234.0	140.0	42.5
1961.....	149.9	367.1	302.5	294.8	199.0	103.8	20.8
1962.....	142.2	317.0	296.0	235.0	185.7	116.0	42.5
1963.....	136.0	327.0	294.0	260.0	200.0	84.0	35.0
1964.....	129.1	365.0	314.0	302.5	195.7	93.3	25.0
1965.....	126.4	328.0	297.0	290.0	165.7	136.0	27.5
1966.....	118.1	277.5	274.1	259.7	190.6	84.9	26.0
1967.....	115.4	323.6	270.0	238.9	190.0	83.3	18.0
1968.....	120.0	312.5	276.4	267.8	178.8	93.3	22.0
1969.....	119.3	275.4	244.2	187.0	171.3	100.0	14.0
1970.....	154.3	276.7	243.1	189.0	138.9	70.0	11.7
1971.....	119.3	251.2	215.3	162.7	123.3	67.1	13.3
1972.....	149.3	238.2	210.0	126.7	88.0	43.8	16.7

Source: Vital Statistics 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 84-201.





TABLE 9

## DEATHS AND RATES, BY SEX, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1950 - 1972

Year	Male		Female		Both Sexes	
	Number of Deaths	Rate Per 1,000 Male Population	Number of Deaths	Rate per 1,000 Female Population	Number of Deaths	Rate Per 1,000 Population
1950	185	20.6	147	21.0	332	20.8
1951	153	17.0	131	18.7	284	17.8
1952	184	20.4	157	22.4	341	21.3
1953	156	17.3	138	19.7	294	18.4
1954	148	15.3	102	14.0	250	14.7
1955	130	12.5	120	15.8	250	13.9
1956	174	15.5	117	14.4	291	15.3
1957	179	16.3	146	18.3	325	17.1
1958	202	17.6	131	15.4	333	16.7
1959	173	14.4	116	12.9	289	13.8
1960	181	14.6	131	13.6	312	14.2
1961	161	12.6	101	9.9	262	11.4
1962	181	13.1	128	11.4	309	12.4
1963	162	11.3	104	8.9	266	10.2
1964	127	8.6	89	7.2	216	8.0
1965	107	7.3	91	7.4	198	7.3
1966	128	8.2	101	7.7	229	8.0
1967	128	8.1	89	6.7	217	7.5
1968	132	7.9	96	6.7	228	7.6
1969	139	8.1	79	5.3	218	7.0
1970	151	8.5	103	6.7	254	7.7
1971	141	7.7	89	5.4	230	6.6
1972 <sup>(1)</sup>	178	9.4	94	5.5	272	7.6

(1) Preliminary.

Source: Vital Statistics 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 84-201.



TABLE 10

NATURAL INCREASE OF POPULATION,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1950 - 1972

Year	Natural Increase	Rate of Natural Increase
	(Number)	(Rate per 1,000 population)
1950.....	290	18.1
1951.....	365	22.8
1952.....	301	18.8
1953.....	382	23.9
1954.....	381	22.4
1955.....	482	26.8
1956.....	494	26.0
1957.....	575	30.3
1958.....	612	30.6
1959.....	701	33.3
1960.....	782	35.5
1961.....	855	37.2
1962.....	825	33.0
1963.....	895	34.5
1964.....	1,050	38.9
1965.....	993	36.8
1966.....	929	32.3
1967.....	993	34.2
1968.....	1,070	35.7
1969.....	998	32.7
1970.....	1,083	32.8
1971.....	1,057	30.4
1972 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	967	26.9

(1) Preliminary

Source: Vital Statistics 1972, Cat. No. 84-201 Annual.



TABLE 11  
COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGES NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

SELECTED PERIODS, 1941-51 to 1966-71

Period	Population (1)		Actual Increase	Natural Increase	Net Migration	Average Annual Net Migration
	Beginning of period	End of Period				
1941-1951...	12,028	16,004	3,976	1,525	2,451	245
1951-1956...	16,004	19,313	3,309	1,911	1,398	280
1956-1961...	19,313	22,998	3,685	3,164	521	104
1961-1966...	22,998	28,738	5,740	4,618	1,122	224
1966-1971...	28,738	34,805	6,067	5,073	994	199

(number)

(1)

As at June 1.

Source: Vital Statistics, 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 84-202.



TABLE 12

## MARRIAGES AND RATES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

1950 - 1972

Year	Number of Marriages	Rate per 1,000 Population
1950.....	154	9.6
1951.....	110	6.9
1952.....	100	6.3
1953.....	103	6.4
1954.....	134	7.9
1955.....	127	7.1
1956.....	146	7.7
1957.....	162	8.5
1958.....	148	7.4
1959.....	130	6.2
1960.....	191	8.7
1961.....	145	6.3
1962.....	174	7.0
1963.....	139	5.3
1964.....	173	6.4
1965.....	138	5.1
1966.....	182	6.3
1967.....	180	6.2
1968.....	226	7.3
1969.....	237	7.4
1970.....	236	7.2
1971.....	252	7.2
1972 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	254	7.1

(1) Preliminary

Source: Vital Statistics 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat.  
No. 84-201.





TABLE 13

## AVERAGE AGE AT MARRIAGE, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

1950 - 1972

Year	Brides	Bridegrooms
1950.....	23.8	26.8
1951.....	23.8	27.0
1952.....	24.9	28.5
1953.....	25.2	29.1
1954.....	24.6	27.9
1955.....	24.4	28.2
1956.....	24.5	27.1
1957.....	23.7	26.7
1958.....	24.7	27.9
1959.....	24.0	28.2
1960.....	23.6	27.8
1961.....	24.4	27.3
1962.....	24.4	26.9
1963.....	25.3	28.7
1964.....	25.5	29.6
1965.....	24.0	28.1
1966.....	24.0	26.5
1967.....	23.7	26.2
1968.....	23.7	27.1
1969.....	24.8	28.2
1970.....	23.4	25.9
1971.....	25.1	27.8
1972.....	24.6	26.3

Source: Vital Statistics, 1972, Statistics  
Canada, Cat. No. 84-201.



TABLE 14  
MARRIAGES BY AGE OF BRIDE AND GROOM, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

1972<sup>(1)</sup>

Age	Brides	Grooms
Under 15 years..	0	0
15 years..	4	0
16 years..	16	0
17 years..	18	2
18 years..	22	5
19 years..	28	9
20 years..	20	16
21 years..	20	29
22 years..	15	24
23 years..	13	31
24 years..	13	36
25-29 years..	46	56
30-34 years..	20	24
35-39 years..	6	6
40-44 years..	6	5
45+ years..	7	11
Total.....	254	254

(1) Preliminary

Source: Vital Statistics, 1972, Statistics  
Canada, Cat. No. 84-201.



TABLE 15DIVORCES AND RATES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,1960 - 1971

Year	Number of Divorces	Rate per 100,000 Population
1960.....	2	9.1
1961.....	0	0.0
1962.....	5	20.0
1963.....	2	7.7
1964.....	2	7.4
1965.....	6	22.2
1966.....	3	10.4
1967.....	6	20.7
1968.....	11	36.7
1969.....	30	96.8
1970.....	17	51.5
1971 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	5	14.4

(1) Preliminary

Source: Vital Statistics, 1972, Statistics  
Canada, Cat. No. 84-201.



# **MANPOWER**





TABLE 16

LABOR FORCE BY OCCUPATION, ETHNIC GROUP AND SEX  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1971 (1)

Occupations	Indian			Eskimo			All Other Ethnic Groups			Total Labor Force		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Managerial Administration & Related Fields.....	5	-	10	10	-	15	375	45	420	395	50	440
Natural Science Engineering & Mathematics.....	20	-	15	10	-	10	320	5	325	345	5	355
Social Sciences & Related Fields.....	10	5	15	10	-	10	50	35	85	70	45	115
Religion.....	-	-	-	5	-	5	45	15	55	55	10	70
Teaching & Related Fields.....	-	15	15	5	25	35	195	305	500	205	345	550
Medicine & Health.....	-	25	30	5	5	5	40	240	280	45	270	315
Artistic Literary Recreational & Related Fields.....	-	5	5	30	35	60	30	15	50	65	50	115
Clerical & Related Fields.....	15	35	50	60	45	110	280	800	1,080	360	875	1,235
Sales Occupations.....	15	20	35	55	25	75	235	125	355	300	165	465
Service Occupations.....	80	145	225	165	155	320	620	410	1,035	865	715	1,580
Farming, Horticultural & Animal Husbandry.....	5	-	5	5	-	5	15	-	20	25	5	20
Fishing, Hunting & Trapping.....	105	-	110	220	5	220	35	5	40	360	5	365
Forestry & Logging.....	55	-	50	-	-	5	45	-	40	95	-	95
Mining & Quarrying Including Oil and Gas Fields.....	35	-	35	5	-	5	380	-	380	420	-	420
Processing.....	15	-	15	10	10	25	120	10	125	145	20	165
Machinery and Related Fields.....	-	-	5	60	35	95	60	-	60	125	35	165
Product Fabricating Assembly and Repair.....	20	15	35	55	90	140	305	15	320	380	120	500
Construction Trades.....	95	-	95	190	5	195	515	5	520	800	10	810
Transport Equipment Operating Fields.....	50	5	55	135	-	135	325	10	340	510	15	530
Material Handling.....	45	5	50	80	5	80	140	5	140	260	5	265
Other Crafts & Equipment Operating Fields.....	15	-	15	30	5	40	190	5	195	235	15	250
Not Elsewhere Classified.....	75	5	80	65	-	65	115	5	120	250	15	265
Not Stated.....	220	100	320	330	155	485	685	375	1,060	1,235	625	1,865
All Occupations.....	895	370	1,265	1,530	605	2,140	5,120	2,430	7,545	7,545	3,405	10,955

(1) The 1971 Census Labour Force, includes all persons 15 years of age and over, who were reported as having a job of any kind either part-time or full-time, (even if they were not at work) or were reported as looking for work during the week prior to enumeration.

Note: Due to "Random Rounding" individual data will not necessarily agree with totals.

Source: Census Division, Statistics Canada, 1971 Census.



TABLE 17

## LABOUR FORCE BY INDUSTRY, ETHNIC GROUP AND SEX

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1971<sup>(1)</sup>

Industries	Indian			Eskimo			All Other Ethnic Groups			Total Labour Force		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	10	10	5	10
Forestry.....	45	-	50	5	-	5	45	-	50	95	5	95
Fishing and Trapping.....	105	-	105	220	5	225	35	-	35	360	10	370
Mines (& milling) Quarries and Oil Wells.....	60	5	65	20	-	20	1,030	60	1,095	1,115	60	1,175
Manufacturing Industries.....	40	10	45	45	125	165	90	35	125	170	165	335
Construction Industry.....	55	5	60	80	5	80	290	20	305	425	25	445
Transportation Communication & Other Utils.....	90	10	100	110	10	115	710	185	895	905	210	1,115
Trade.....	25	30	55	185	70	260	355	235	590	570	330	905
Finance, Insurance and Real Estate.....	5	5	5	-	-	-	30	75	105	35	80	115
Community Business & Personal Service INDS.....	95	180	280	150	155	310	655	1,030	1,680	900	1,365	2,270
Public Administration & Defence.....	180	50	235	395	95	490	1,305	450	1,755	1,890	590	2,480
Industry Unspecified or Undefined.....	190	85	270	320	145	470	565	330	895	1,075	555	1,635
All Industries.....	895	370	1,265	1,530	605	2,140	5,115	2,430	7,545	7,545	3,405	10,950

(1) The 1971 Census labour force includes all persons 15 years of age and over, who were reported as having a job of any kind, either part-time or full-time, (even if they were not at work) or were reported as looking for work, during the week prior to enumeration.

Note: Due to "Random Rounding" individual data will not necessarily agree with totals.

Source: Census Division, Statistics Canada, 1971 Census.



## **EDUCATION**



TABLE 18  
NUMBER OF SCHOOLS AND TEACHERS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1960-61 TO 1974-75

SCHOOL YEAR	SCHOOLS	TEACHERS
	(number)	(number)
1960-61 .....	45	197
1961-62 .....	45	240
1962-63 .....	49	275
1963-64 .....	50	297
1964-65 .....	52	328
1965-66 .....	54	353
1966-67 .....	56	382
1967-68 .....	56	434
1968-69 .....	60	473
1969-70 .....	58	516
1970-71 .....	58	518
1971-72 .....	56	588
1972-73 (1) .....	61	612
1973-74 (2) .....	61	640
1974-75 (3) .....	61	650

(1) Preliminary figures. (2) Estimates. (3) Forecasts.

Note: These figures for the number of schools and teachers include only those for elementary and secondary schools. Schools for the blind and for the deaf and post-secondary institutions are excluded.

Source: Advance Statistics of Education, 1973-74,  
 Statistics Canada, Catalogue No. 81-220.





TABLE 19  
GROWTH OF PUPIL ENROLMENT, BY ETHNIC GROUP, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES SCHOOLS,

1959-60 TO 1973-74

School Year	Total Enrolment	Change from Previous Year	Indians		Eskimos		Other	
			Enrolment	Change from Previous Year	Enrolment	Change from Previous Year	Enrolment	Change from Previous Year
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
1959-60	4,197		1,066		1,425		1,706	
1960-61	5,029	19.8	1,130	6.0	1,710	20.0	2,189	28.3
1961-62	5,512	9.6	1,198	6.0	2,052	20.0	2,262	3.3
1962-63	6,004	8.9	1,221	1.9	2,399	16.9	2,384	5.4
1963-64	6,241	4.0	1,187	-2.8	2,494	4.0	2,560	7.4
1964-65	6,730	7.8	1,283	8.1	2,765	10.9	2,682	4.8
1965-66	7,196	6.9	1,285	0.2	2,987	8.0	2,924	9.0
1966-67	7,767	7.9	1,347	4.8	3,343	11.9	3,077	5.2
1967-68	7,820	0.7	1,495	11.0	2,975	-11.0	3,350	8.9
1968-69	8,474	8.4	1,512	1.1	3,342	12.3	3,620	8.1
1969-70	9,032	6.6	1,524	0.8	3,400	1.7	4,108	13.5
1970-71	10,334	14.4	1,629	6.9	4,128	21.4	4,577	11.4
1971-72	11,184	8.2	1,796	10.3	4,365	5.7	5,023	9.7
1972-73	11,772	5.3	1,944	8.2	4,493	2.9	5,285	5.2
1973-74	11,992	1.9	1,768	10.0	4,600	2.4	5,624	6.4

Source: Annual Report of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories 1973,  
Department of Information, Government of the Northwest Territories,  
Yellowknife.



TABLE 20

## NUMBER OF STUDENTS AND TEACHERS, SELECTED COMMUNITIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

COMMUNITY	1966-67 TO 1972-73											
	1966-67		1967-68		1968-69		1969-70		1970-71		1971-72	
	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers
							number					
Aklavik.....	137	7	164	8	187	9	208	11	218	11	231	11
Arctic Bay.....	30	1	46	2	52	2	58	2	66	3	70	3
Baker Lake.....	132	6	162	7	190	7	208	9	243	10	..	..
Belcher Islands.....	24	1	25	1	24	1	20	1	37	2	68	3
Broughton Island.....	35	2	66	3	91	4	107	5	105	5	107	5
Cambridge Bay.....	64	3	84	4	154	8	155	8	159	8	210	9
Cape Dorset.....	119	5	120	6	131	6	175	8	172	9	165	9
Clyde River.....	34	2	54	2	52	2	55	2	79	3	79	4
Chesterfield Inlet.....	135	5	117	5	109	5	65	4	75	3	76	4
Coppermine.....	110	6	130	6	161	7	202	8	208	9	218	9
Coral Harbour.....	61	3	67	3	66	3	100	5	114	6	117	6
Eskimo Point.....	109	4	131	5	123	6	136	8	160	7	174	8
Fort Franklin.....	97	5	96	5	95	5	100	5	123	4	126	6
Fort Good Hope.....	28	1	38	2	42	2	77	3	84	3	106	4
Fort Liard.....	15	1	15	1	20	1	22	1	24	1	59	2
Fort McPherson.....	162	8	175	9	196	9	207	10	210	11	213	11
Fort Norman.....	45	2	50	2	54	2	69	3	60	3	47	2
Fort Providence.....	92	4	89	4	117	5	136	6	153	7	174	7

(continued)



TABLE 20 (Continued)

## NUMBER OF STUDENTS AND TEACHERS, SELECTED COMMUNITIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1966-67 TO 1972-73

COMMUNITY	1966-67		1967-68		1968-69		1969-70		1970-71		1971-72		1972-73	
	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers
Fort Resolution.....	144	7	159	8	161	9	182	10	194	10	170	10	169	9
Fort Simpson.....	328	18	385	20	384	20	369	21	404	21	351	19	384	19
Fort Smith.....	770	42	840	46	840	49	915	53	916	56	878	40	949	49
Frobisher Bay.....	405	25	401	26	460	29	510	31	577	33	782	58	785	52
Gjoa Haven.....	41	2	40	3	54	3	50	3	66	3	73	3	89	4
Grise Fiord.....	38	1	28	1	29	2	29	2	31	2	29	2	37	2
Hav River.....	507	27	570	29	560	33	639	36	704	36	796	39	828	42
Holman Island.....	54	2	58	2	65	3	64	3	68	3	64	3	64	2
Igloodik.....	75	3	102	4	102	5	143	7	185	8	211	9	199	10
Inuvik.....	1,014	56	1,024	59	968	60	1,094	67	1,180	73	1,196	65	1,231	56
Jean Marie River.....	16	1	11	1	14	1	12	1	17	1	13	1	17	1
Lake Harbour.....	20	1	26	1	42	2	48	2	61	2	60	3	65	3
Norman Wells.....	37	2	38	2	46	3	35	2	43	2	47	2	69	3
Pangnirtung.....	129	4	145	6	170	7	184	9	209	10	225	10	247	12
Pelly Bay.....	19	1	23	1	26	2	39	2	46	2	47	2	54	2
Pine Point.....	81	5	139	6	139	7	175	8	225	10	308	13	343	16
Pond Inlet.....	85	4	100	5	122	5	132	5	130	6	128	6	159	7

(continued)





TABLE 20 (Concluded)

## NUMBER OF STUDENTS AND TEACHERS, SELECTED COMMUNITIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1966-67 TO 1972-73

COMMUNITY	1966-67		1967-68		1968-69		1969-70		1970-71		1971-72		1972-73	
	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers	Students	Teachers
Port Burwell.....	26	1	35	1	44	2	44	2	34	2	29	2	24	2
Rae.....	124	6	136	6	136	7	175	8	219	9	..	..	18	1
Rankin Inlet.....	101	5	136	6	159	7	162	8	199	9	197	9	234	11
Resolute Bay.....	39	2	46	2	51	2	51	3	52	3	55	3	59	3
Snowdrift.....	45	2	41	2	49	2	59	3	65	3	71	3	66	3
Snence Bay.....	50	3	51	3	64	3	67	3	103	4	128	5	120	6
Tuktovaktuk.....	130	6	135	7	136	7	171	7	178	8	200	8	199	10
Tungsten.....	27	2	25	2	23	2	16	1	19	1	14	1	13	1
Whale Cove.....	40	2	42	3	45	2	60	3	66	3	69	3	76	3
Wrigley.....	30	1	34	2	41	2	27	2	37	2	41	2	27	2
Yellowknife.....	1,002	66	1,104	75	1,243	75	1,338	87	1,513	97	1,832	106	1,929	109
TOTAL.....	6,806	363	7,503	404	8,037	436	8,890	488	9,831	524	10,254	530	10,701	551

Source: Survey of Education Northwest Territories 1974,  
 Department of Education,  
 Government of Northwest Territories, Yellowknife.



TABLE 21

## ADULT VOCATIONAL CENTRES - FULL-TIME ENROLMENT AND NUMBER OF

## SUCCESSFUL COMPLETIONS BY COURSE, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1970-71.

School and Course	Length of Course (Weeks)	In Training Sept. 1 1970	New Enrolments Sept. 1-Aug. 31	Total Enrolment During Period	Successfully Completed Course During Period	Still in training at end of period
Northwest Territories: Sir John Franklin School, Yellowknife:						
Academic Upgrading.....	..	13	108	121	114	7
Basic Training for Skill development.....	32-40	69	14	83	60	-
Carpentry.....	22	10	-	10	9	1
Guiding (recreation) .....	8-20	3	4	7	7	-
Heavy Equipment Mechanics.....	20	9	4	13	13	-
Heavy Equipment Operation.....	28	3	3	6	5	-
Management (business).....	40	3	4	7	5	-
Nursing Assistant.....	40	7	6	13	6	6
Telecommunications.....	40	9	-	9	2	4
Typing.....	..	7	-	7	7	-
Welding.....	20	10	-	10	5	-
Total.....	...	143	143	286	233	18

Source: Vocational and Technical Training 1970-71, Statistics Canada, Catalogue No. 81-209.



**HEALTH**



TABLE 22  
HEALTH FACILITIES AND POPULATION BY SETTLEMENT,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961 and 1971

Settlement	1961				1971			
	Rated Capacity				Rated Capacity			
	Health (1) Facilities	Beds and Cribs	Bassinets	Population (2)	Health (1) Facilities	Beds and Cribs	Bassinets	Population (2)
Aklavik	NS	4	Unknown	599	NS	4	1	677
Arctic Bay	HS	0	0	49	NS	3	2	269
Arctic Red River	None	0	0	87	HS	0	0	108
Back River	HS	0	0	41	HS	0	0	*
Baker Lake	NS	4	Unknown	386	NS	5	2	756
Bathurst Inlet	HS	0	0	23	None	0	0	*
Belcher Islands	None	0	0	169	NS	2	1	234
Broughton Island	None	0	0	70	NS	5	*	334
Cambridge Bay	HS	7	Unknown	531	NS, C	7	2	716
Cape Dorset	NS	4	Unknown	161	NS	4	1	597
Chesterfield Inlet	H	31	3	146	NS	18	1	258
Clyde River	None	0	0	40	NS	5	*	274
Colville Lake	None	0	0	57	HS	0	0	65
Coppermine	NS	4	Unknown	230	NS	4	1	637
Coral Harbour	None	0	0	139	NS	4	2	355
Eskimo Point	NS	4	Unknown	168	NS	4	2	598
Fort Franklin	None	0	0	238	NS	5	1	339
Fort Good Hope	NS	4	Unknown	292	NS	4	1	327
Fort Liard	NS	2	Unknown	154	NS	2	1	263
Fort McPherson	NS	4	Unknown	509	NS	5	2	679
Fort Norman	NS	4	Unknown	189	NS	4	1	248
Fort Providence	NS	3	Unknown	402	NS	5	2	587
Fort Resolution	H	15	5	485	NS	5	2	623
Fort Simpson	H, C	77	5	563	H, HC, C	26	5	747
Fort Smith	H, C	110	5	1,591	H, HC	44	6	2,372

(continued)





TABLE 22  
HEALTH FACILITIES AND POPULATION BY SETTLEMENT,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961 and 1971

Settlement	1961				1971			
	Rated Capacity				Rated Capacity			
	Health Facilities (1)	Beds and Cribs No.	Bassinets No.	Population (2) No.	Health Facilities (1)	Beds and Cribs No.	Bassinets No.	Population (2) No.
Frobisher Bay	H, C	14	5	512	H, HC, C	28	6	2,014
Gjoa Haven	HS	0	0	98	NS	5	2	276
Grise Fiord	None	0	0	70	NS	2	1	109
Hall Beach	None	0	0	*	NS	4	1	263
Hay River	H, C	8	4	1,334	H, HC	22	8	2,420
Holman Island	None	0	0	98	NS	2	1	241
Igloodik	None	0	0	133	NS	2	1	563
Inuvik	H, C	80	16	1,125	H, HC, C	100	23	2,672
Lac La Martre	HS	0	0	121	HS	0	0	161
Lake Harbour	None	0	0	90	NS	2	1	189
Nahanni Butte	None	0	0	76	HS	0	0	66
Norman Wells	H, C	13	1	286	H	13	1	301
Pangnirtung	H, C	33	2	114	NS	4	2	690
Paulatuk	None	0	0	*	HS	0	0	95
Pelly Bay	None	0	0	94	NS	2	1	215
Perry River	HS	0	0	14	HS	0	0	*
Pine Point	None	0	0	1	HC	0	0	1,225
Pond Inlet	HS	0	0	53	NS	2	1	416
Port Burwell	None	0	0	36	NS	3	2	107
Rae	H, C	71	3	522	H, HC, C	34	3	1,056
Rankin Inlet	H, C	9	1	121	NS	2	1	566
Repulse Bay	None	0	0	116	NS	3	2	242
Resolute Bay	None	0	0	153	NS	5	2	184
Sachs Harbour	HS	0	0	76	HS	0	0	143
Snowdrift	None	0	0	140	NS	2	1	221

(continued)



TABLE 22  
HEALTH FACILITIES AND POPULATION BY SETTLEMENT,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961 and 1971

Settlement	1961				1971			
	Rated Capacity				Rated Capacity			
	Health Facilities <sup>(1)</sup>	Beds and Cribs	Bassinets	Population <sup>(2)</sup>	Health Facilities <sup>(1)</sup>	Beds and Cribs	Bassinets	Population <sup>(2)</sup>
		No.	No.	No.		No.	No.	No.
Spence Bay	NS	4	Unknown	124	NS	4	1	209
Tungsten	None	0	0	0	NS	1	0	130
Tuktoyaktuk	NS	4	Unknown	409	NS	4	1	596
Whale Cove	None	0	0	125	NS	3	2	213
Wrigley	None	0	0	128	NS	2	1	152
Yellowknife	H, C	44	4	3,245	H, HC	47	7	5,867

Note: H = Hospital; NS = Nursing Station; HC = Health Center; HS = Health Station; C = Clinic.

Source: (1) Chang-Mei Lu, A Study of Health in Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

(2) Census Division, Statistics Canada (unpublished data).



TABLE 23

## NUMBER OF OPERATING HOSPITALS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1967 to 1972

Year	Public General Hospital	Private General Hospital	Federal		Total
			General Hospital	Other (1)	
			(number)		
1967 .....	7	1	2	19	29
1968 .....	7	1	2	19	29
1969 .....	7	1	2	21	31
1970 .....	7	1	2	27	37
1971 (2) .....	7	1	2	30	40
1972 (2) .....	6	-	2	37	45

(1) Includes Nursing Stations  
 (2) As at December 31.

Source: Data for 1967 to 1970: Chang-Mei Lu, A Study of Health in Northwest Territories  
 Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Ottawa, November 1972), Appendix Table 1.

Data for 1971: Hospital Statistics Preliminary Annual Report 1971, Statistics Canada Cat. No. 83-217.

Data for 1972: Hospital Statistics Preliminary Report 1972, Canada No. 83-217.



TABLE 24

## PERSONNEL EMPLOYED IN OPERATING HOSPITALS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1967 to 1972

Year	Full-Time Employees			Part-Time Employees			Total
	Public General Hospital	Private General Hospital	Federal (1) Hospital	Public General Hospital	Private General Hospital	Federal (1) Hospital	
	(number)			(number)			
1967	155	2	203	82	0	14	96
1968	162	1	215	55	1	21	77
1969	189	1	202	31	1	30	62
1970	191	2	234	35	0	55	90
1971 <sup>(2)</sup>	186	2	244	84	0	53	137
1972 <sup>(3)</sup>	145	0	157	26	0	14	40

(1) Includes Nursing Stations.

(2) As at December 31.

(3) These figures are for reporting hospitals only. The number of operating hospitals reported out of 45 was 38, or 84.4%.

Source: Data for 1967 to 1970; Chang-Mei Lu, A Study of Health in Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

Data for 1971 &amp; 1972: Hospital Statistics Preliminary Annual Report 1971, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 83-217,







TABLE 25

NUMBER OF OPERATING HOSPITALS AND THEIR BED CAPACITIES,  
YUKON TERRITORY, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA, JANUARY 1972

Territories and Canada	Types of Hospitals						Total (1)		Population 1972 (2)	Beds Per 1,000 Population
	Public		Private		Federal					
							Public			
	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds		
(number)										
Yukon.....	-	-	-	-	6	160	6	160	19,000	8.4
Northwest Territories.	6	219	1	13	37	233	44	465	36,000	12.9
Canada .....	1,051	141,074	112	4,896	97	7,522	1,260	153,492	21,830,000	7.0

(1) Includes Hospitals and Nursing Stations, does not include mental or TB hospitals.

(2) Revised intercensal population.

Source: Health and Welfare Division,  
Statistics Canada.



TABLE 26  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES OF OPERATING PUBLIC GENERAL  
HOSPITALS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1968 TO 1970.

Year	Operating Hospitals	Total Revenue	Expenditures				Total
			Gross Salaries and wages (1)	Medical and Surgical Supplies	Drugs	Other	
	No.	\$'000	%	%	%	%	\$'000
1968,.....	7	1,266	57.3	3.0	2.7	37.0	1,398
1969,.....	7	1,497	59.3	2.2	2.3	36.2	1,681
1970,.....	6	1,530	60.4	2.2	2.5	34.9	1,750

(1) Includes medical staff remuneration.

Source: Canada Year Book 1972, Statistics Canada.  
Canada Year Book 1973, Statistics Canada.



TABLE 27  
PHYSICIANS AND POPULATION PER PHYSICIAN,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1969 to 1971

Year <sup>(1)</sup>	Physicians	Population Per Physician
1969.....	18	1,833
1970.....	21	1,667
1971.....	28	1,286

(1) Month of December.

Source: 1969 data: Canada Year Book 1970-71, Statistics Canada.

1970 data: Canada Year Book 1972, Statistics Canada.

1971 data: Canada Year Book 1973, Statistics Canada.



# **WELFARE AND SOCIAL SECURITY**





TABLE 28

BLIND PERSONS ALLOWANCE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST  
TERRITORIES, YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1966 to 1972

Year	Recipients in March	Average Amount of Allowance	Federal Government Contribution During Year (1)
	No.	\$	\$
1966.....	44	75.00	32,310
1967.....	38	75.00	28,069
1968.....	33	74.24	23,083
1969.....	30	75.00	22,969
1970.....	28	75.00	20,085
1971.....	26	75.00	19,125
1972.....	26	75.00	17,089

(1) The Federal contribution may not exceed 75 per cent of \$75 a month or of the allowance paid, whichever is less.

Source: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971,  
Department of National Health and Welfare.  
Data 1971 and 1972 - Social Security and Public Welfare Services in Canada  
Department of National Health and Welfare.



TABLE 29

DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST  
TERRITORIES, YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1966 TO 1972

Year	Recipients in March	Average Amount of Monthly Allowance	Federal Government Contribution (1) During Year
	No.	\$	\$
1966 .....	26	74.47	19,376
1967 .....	23	74.62	11,212
1968 .....	27	73.10	11,097
1969 .....	31	74.27	14,396
1970 .....	34	74.33	14,676
1971 .....	35	74.17	15,282
1972 .....	32	74.56	15,831

(1) The Federal contribution may not exceed 50 per cent of \$75. a month or of the allowance paid, whichever is less.

Source: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971,  
Department of National Health and Welfare.

Data 1971 and 1972 - Social Security and Public Welfare Services in Canada  
Department of National Health and Welfare.



TABLE 30

YOUTH ALLOWANCE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST  
TERRITORIES, YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1966 to 1972

Year	Youths For Whom Allowance Paid in March			Total Youths	Net Total Allowance Paid During Fiscal Year (dollars)
	Attending School Full-Time	Having Physical Or Mental Infirmary (number)			
1966.....	290	-		290	34,176
1967.....	312	2		314	39,340
1968.....	377	5		382	45,240
1969.....	427	2		429	49,928
1970.....	479	-		479	51,672
1971.....	537	3		540	60,540
1972.....	561	2		563	69,050

Source: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971,  
Department of National Health and Welfare.

1972 data: Social Security and Public Welfare Services in Canada,  
Department of National Health and Welfare.



TABLE 31  
FAMILY ALLOWANCE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1966 to 1972

Year	Families Receiving Allowances in March	Children For Whom Allowances Paid in March	Average Number of Children per Family in March	Average Allowances (1)		Net Total Allowances Paid During Fiscal Year
				Per Family	Per Child	
1966 . . . .	4,145	No. 11,119	2.68	17.76	\$ 6.63	897,627
1967 . . . .	4,289	11,449	2.67	18.51	6.93	941,310
1968 . . . .	4,575	12,150	2.66	18.72	7.05	992,357
1969 . . . .	4,870	12,880	2.64	18.56	6.97	1,059,944
1970 . . . .	5,167	13,675	2.65	18.26	6.89	1,122,937
1971 . . . .	5,509	15,329	2.78	18.53	6.67	1,127,670
1972 . . . .	5,906	15,835	2.68	18.23	6.80	1,263,366

(1) Based on gross payment for March.

Source: 1966 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1967,  
 1967 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1968,  
 1968 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1969,  
 1969 data: Department of National Health and Welfare, Research and Evaluation Branch.  
 1970 data: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book, 1970-71,  
 1971 data: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book, 1972,  
 1972 data: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book, 1973.





TABLE 32

OLD AGE SECURITY STATISTICS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1966 TO 1972

YEAR	PENSIONERS IN MARCH	NET PENSIONS PAID DURING FISCAL YEAR
	No.	\$
1966.....	506	405,690
1967.....	558	462,979
1968.....	644	619,400
1969.....	725	608,294
1970.....	785	708,447
1971.....	834	792,989
1972.....	869	813,370

Source: 1966 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1967.

1967 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1968.

1968 data: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Canada Year Book 1969.

1969 data: Dept. of National Health and Welfare, Research and Evaluation Branch.

1970 data: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book 1970-71.

1971 data: Statistics Canada, Canada Year Book 1972.

1972 data: Department of National Health and Welfare, Finance and Administration Division.



TABLE 33  
CONTRIBUTORS TO THE CANADA PENSION  
PLAN BY SEX, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966 TO 1971<sup>(1)</sup>

YEAR	MALE	FEMALE (number)	TOTAL <sup>(2)</sup>
1966.....	5,750	1,727	7,845
1967.....	5,588	1,810	7,463
1968.....	5,869	2,030	7,959
1969.....	6,853	2,540	9,436
1970.....	7,680	3,018	10,737
1971.....	8,089	3,366	11,492

(1) These data include only those contributors who filed income tax returns.

(2) Includes contributors for whom sex was not stated.

Source: Data for 1966: Health and Welfare Services in Canada, 1970  
Department of National Health and Welfare.

Data for 1967, 1968, 1969: Health and Welfare Services in Canada, 1971.  
Department of National Health and Welfare.

Data for 1970, 1971: Social Security and Public Welfare Services in Canada, 1972  
Department of National Health and Welfare.



TABLE 34

AVERAGE INCOME OF CONTRIBUTORS TO THE CANADA  
PENSION PLAN, BY SEX, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1968 TO 1970

YEAR	MALE CONTRIBUTORS	FEMALE CONTRIBUTORS	ALL CONTRIBUTORS
1968.....	6,425	3,744	5,715
1969.....	7,087	3,966	6,790
1970.....	7,765	4,315	6,777

(dollars)

Source: Data for 1968: Health and Welfare Services in Canada, 1970.  
Department of National Health and Welfare.

Data for 1969: Health and Welfare Services in Canada, 1971.  
Department of National Health and Welfare.

Data for 1970: Social Security and Welfare Services in Canada.  
Department of National Health and Welfare.



TABLE 35

## CANADA PENSION PLAN BENEFITS PAID

## NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES BY TYPE OF BENEFITS

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, MARCH 1970, MARCH 1971, MARCH 1972

Period	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions (number)	Orphans' Benefits		
				Under Age 18	Age 18 and Over	All Benefits
March 1970...	24	1	5	13	1	44
March 1971...	41	1	14	25	4	85
March 1972...	13.2	12.2	20.4	21.0	2.5	70.8

Source: March 1970: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1970, Department of National Health and Welfare.

March 1971: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971, Department of National Health and Welfare.

March 1972: Social Security and Public Welfare Services in Canada  
Department of National Health and Welfare.





TABLE 36  
CANADA PENSION PLAN; AMOUNT OF BENEFITS PAID BY  
TYPE OF BENEFITS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
FISCAL YEARS 1969-70, 1970-71 AND 1971-72

Period	Retirement Pensions	Death Benefits	Widows' Pensions	Under Age 18	Age 18 and Over	All Benefits
			(thousand dollars)			
1969-70....	4.3	2.2	4.7	4.9	-	16.1
1970-71....	10.7	10.8	13.2	9.4	1.0	45.1
1971-72....	13.2	12.6	20.4	21.0	2.5	70.8

Source: Data for 1969-70: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1970,  
Department of National Health and Welfare.

Data for 1970-71: Health and Welfare Services in Canada 1971,  
Department of National Health and Welfare.

Data for 1971-72: Social Security and Public Welfare Services in Canada.  
Department of National Health and Welfare.



## **HOUSING**



NATIONAL HOUSING ACT - MORTGAGE LOANS APPROVED,  
NEW HOUSING, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1961 - 1973

YEAR	APPROVED LENDER LOANS			C.M.H.C. LOANS			TOTAL			AVERAGE LOAN PER UNIT
	LOANS UNITS AMOUNT			LOANS UNITS AMOUNT			LOANS UNITS AMOUNT			
	No.	No.	\$' 000	No.	No.	\$' 000	No.	No.	\$' 000	\$
1961.....	-	-	-	1	1	13	1	1	13	13,000
1962.....	-	-	-	11	11	153	11	11	153	13,909
1963.....	-	-	-	9	9	133	9	9	133	14,778
1964.....	-	-	-	1	1	16	1	1	16	16,000
1965.....	-	-	-	34	98	1,232	34	98	1,232	12,571
1966.....	-	-	-	22	92	1,106	22	92	1,106	12,022
1967.....	-	-	-	37	133	1,942	37	133	1,942	14,602
1968.....	-	-	-	26	197	3,287	26	197	3,287	16,685
1969.....	7	54	959	15	40	646	22	94	1,605	17,074
1970.....	7	259	6,589	18	115	1,620	25	374	8,209	21,949
1971.....	24	303	6,598	22	35	771	46	338	7,369	21,802
1972.....	48	221	3,940	10	12	1,911	58	233	5,851	25,112
1973.....	45	443	8,571	5	5	1,898	50	448	10,469	23,368
TOTAL ..	131	1,280	26,657	211	749	14,728	342	2,029	41,385	20,397

SOURCE: Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation.



TABLE 38

## NATIONAL HOUSING ACT - HOME IMPROVEMENT LOANS APPROVED,

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961 - 1973

YEAR	NUMBER OF LOANS	AMOUNT OF LOANS \$' 000
1961.....	34	73
1962.....	17	41
1963.....	15	30
1964.....	33	72
1965.....	27	54
1966.....	13	31
1967.....	14	35
1968.....	13	32
1969.....	14	48
1970.....	17	44
1971.....	13	30
1972.....	6	20
1973.....	2	8
TOTAL.....	218	518

SOURCE: Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation.





TABLE 39

## NORTHERN RENTAL HOUSING PROGRAM - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

## NEW HOUSING SUPPLIED BY COMMUNITY AND FISCAL YEAR

REGION: FORT SMITH

COMMUNITY	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	TOTAL
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	
Cambridge Bay.....	2	-	15	18	(number)	8	5	5	53
Coppermine.....	-	-	20	35	-	-	8	4	67
Gjoa Haven.....	-	-	15	10	-	-	7	5	37
Holman Island.....	-	-	12	18	-	-	-	-	30
Pelly Bay.....	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Providence.....	-	-	-	5	10	-	-	-	15
Rae - Edzo.....	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	10
Simpson.....	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	5
Snowdrift.....	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	2	9
Spence Bay.....	-	-	18	18	6	-	-	5	47
Yellowknife.....	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	5
Resolution.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
TOTAL .....	2	32	80	104	10	31	30	27	316
PROGRAM TOTAL .....	224	342	265	181	175	120	110	112	1,529

SOURCE: Territorial Affairs Division, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 40

## NORTHERN RENTAL HOUSING PROGRAM - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

## NEW HOUSING SUPPLIED BY COMMUNITY AND FISCAL YEAR

REGION: INUVIK

COMMUNITY	1966 -	1967 -	1968 -	1969 -	1970 -	1971 -	1972 -	1973 -	TOTAL
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	
									(number)
Aklavik .....	5	-	5	-	15	-	10	7	42
Arctic Red .....	-	-	-	-	7	3	-	-	10
Franklin .....	-	-	-	-	12	9	5	11	37
Good Hope .....	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	11
Inuvik .....	4	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	15
McPherson .....	1	-	-	8	15	7	-	4	35
Norman .....	-	-	-	-	-	7	2	-	9
Norman Wells .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Paulatuk .....	7	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	11
Sachs Harbour .....	-	-	1	-	-	7	3	4	15
Tuktoyaktuk .....	4	-	3	24	20	-	-	5	56
TOTAL .....	22	-	20	32	74	39	24	31	242
PROGRAM TOTAL .....	224	342	265	181	175	120	110	112	1,529

SOURCE: Territorial Affairs Division, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 41

## NORTHERN RENTAL HOUSING PROGRAM - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

## NEW HOUSING SUPPLIED BY COMMUNITY AND FISCAL YEAR

REGION: KEEWATIN

COMMUNITY	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	TOTAL
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	
	(number)								
Baker Lake.....	-	42	37	-	-	-	-	8	87
Belchers.....	-	1	1	5	15	-	10	-	32
Chesterfield.....	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
Coral Harbour.....	-	-	35	-	-	10	-	-	45
Eskimo Point.....	2	31	28	-	9	-	-	10	80
Rankin.....	-	35	20	-	15	-	-	5	75
Repulse.....	-	10	10	-	-	-	5	4	29
Whale Cove.....	1	13	10	-	-	-	-	-	24
TOTAL .....	3	158	141	5	39	10	15	27	398
PROGRAM TOTAL .....	224	342	265	181	175	120	110	112	1,529

SOURCE: Territorial Affairs Division, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 42  
NORTHERN RENTAL HOUSING PROGRAM - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

NEW HOUSING SUPPLIED BY COMMUNITY AND FISCAL YEAR									
REGION: BAFFIN									
COMMUNITY	1966 - 1967	1967 - 1968	1968 - 1969	1969 - 1970	1970 - 1971	1971 - 1972	1972 - 1973	1973 - 1974	TOTAL
					(number)				
Arctic Bay.....	11	7	-	15	5	-	-	5	43
Broughton.....	25	4	-	-	-	-	5	-	34
Burwell.....	3	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	13
Cape Dorset.....	25	24	-	-	6	5	10	5	75
Clyde.....	-	7	7	5	15	-	-	-	34
Frobisher.....	30	40	-	-	-	10	-	-	80
Griese Fiord.....	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Hall Beach.....	14	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	18
Igloodik.....	24	8	-	10	6	5	10	6	69
Lake Harbour.....	-	10	12	-	-	-	-	4	26
Pagnirtung.....	38	12	-	10	5	10	8	5	88
Pond Inlet.....	20	10	-	-	10	5	4	-	49
Resolute.....	-	20	-	-	-	5	4	-	29
TOTAL.....	197	152	24	40	52	40	41	27	573
PROGRAM TOTAL.....	224	342	265	181	175	120	110	112	1,529

Source: Departmental Statistics Division  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.





## **INCOMES**



TABLE 43

TOTAL LABOUR INCOME PAID BY ESTABLISHMENTS  
IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, BY INDUSTRY  
CATEGORY, 1969-70

48

Industry	Amount (dollars)
Agriculture (Federal government) .....	44,453
Fishing - value of fish landings .....	932,072
Hunting and Trapping - gross sales .....	1,068,708
Mining - private sector .....	12,256,000
Services to mining - private sector .....	6,638,000
	20,939,233
Manufacturing - wages and salaries .....	1,133,121
Construction - Private sector .....	5,799,000
Federal Public Works Department .....	521,497
Territorial Public Works Department .....	2,270,600
	8,591,097
Transportation - private sector .....	4,254,600
Crown corporation (NTCL) .....	2,901,000
Federal Department of Transport .....	2,734,554
	9,890,154
Communications - private sector .....	9,613,800
Crown corporations (CNT, CBC) .....	1,024,100
	10,637,900
Utilities - private companies .....	483,200
Crown corporation (NCPC) .....	2,459,400
	2,942,600
Trade - private retailing .....	3,214,200
Community, Personal and Business Services - private sector	3,480,500
Non profit organizations and school boards .....	1,989,268
IAND; Social programs .....	1,374,459
NHW .....	2,434,900
Territorial Education Department .....	3,321,900
Territorial Health and Welfare Department .....	1,147,000
	13,748,027
Public Administration:	
Federal .....	7,588,173
Territorial .....	3,814,800
Municipal .....	508,502
	11,911,475
Military pay and allowances .....	5,000,000
Miscellaneous income from cooperatives .....	619,500
Total Income .....	88,627,307

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 3: The Measurement of Incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 44  
TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME, CASH ONLY, RECEIVED BY  
RESIDENTS OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, BY SOURCE  
OF INCOME, 1967-68 to 1970-71.

Source of Income	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	(dollars)			
Wages and Salaries (and supplementary income)				
Government and institutions				
Federal.....	16,738,071	18,300,137	14,698,036	13,734,407
Territorial.....	1,069,015	2,014,975	10,554,300	23,014,580
Other.....	1,534,915	2,043,154	2,497,756	2,682,597
Sub-Total.....	19,342,001	22,358,266	27,750,092	39,431,584
Other sources (including crown corporations).....	21,834,599	24,368,396	29,347,408	30,019,616
Total wages and salaries.....	41,176,600	46,726,662	57,097,500	69,451,200
Cash income from hunting and trapping.....	826,523	1,159,767	1,068,708	1,112,562
Total Labour Income.....	42,003,123	47,886,429	58,166,208	70,563,762
Unincorporated business income.....	693,000	990,000	875,000	1,193,000
Investment income.....	263,000	455,000	602,000	693,000
Total earned income.....	42,959,123	49,331,429	59,643,208	72,449,762
Transfers from:				
Federal government.....	1,787,152	1,978,767	2,204,117	2,539,624
Territorial government.....	350,600	593,955	335,800	218,000
Social Assistance.....	1,113,227	1,025,599	1,168,560	1,330,700
Total transfers.....	3,250,979	3,598,321	3,708,477	4,088,324
Total personal income.....	46,210,102	52,929,750	63,351,685	76,538,086

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 3: The Measurement of Incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.





TABLE 45  
TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME OF NATIVE PERSONS BY  
REGION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1969-70

50

Source of Income	Inuvik Region	Fort Smith Region	Baffin Region	Keewatin Region	Total
(dollars)					
(A) Cash Income					
Wages and Salaries					
Private Business.....	609,796	1,042,467	514,307	72,778	2,239,348
Crown Corporations.....	132,224	193,684	59,854	2,700	388,462
Government.....	903,902	1,552,943	1,579,487	844,853	4,881,185
Other.....	80,577	201,890	19,392	24,518	326,377
Unidentified.....	163,532	225,612	95,253	21,751	506,148
Total wages and salaries....	1,890,031	3,216,596	2,268,293	966,600	8,341,520
Sales of furs, skins and fish.....	342,292	460,830	193,532	88,825	1,085,479
Misc. income of cooperatives.....	10,000	183,486	475,050	66,804	735,340
Adjustment for non-coverage.....	420,200	455,674	87,350	55,300	1,018,524
Total earned cash income....	2,662,523	4,316,586	3,024,225	1,177,529	11,180,863
Cash transfer receipts					
Relief.....	98,099	359,134	54,535	105,187	616,955
Other social assistance...	98,094	339,969	78,592	34,949	551,604
Pensions.....	156,440	309,134	76,464	39,869	581,907
Allowances.....	135,123	263,302	205,990	94,640	699,055
Total cash transfer receipts	487,756	1,271,539	415,581	274,645	2,449,521
Total cash income from all sources.....	3,150,279	5,588,125	3,439,806	1,452,174	13,630,384
(B) Income in Kind					
Imputed value of edible meat.....	406,240	1,303,691	1,569,396	386,590	3,665,917
Northern Rental Housing Program; imputed value of rent subsidy.....	255,988	914,518	1,223,880	786,611	3,180,997
Total value (imputed).....	662,228	2,218,209	2,793,276	1,173,201	6,846,914
Total Income (A B).....	3,812,507	7,806,334	6,233,082	2,625,375	20,477,298

Note: Native persons are defined to include treaty and non-treaty Indians, Eskimos and Métis.

The four regions refer to the administrative regions of the Northwest Territories (excluding Belcher Islands).

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 3: The Measurement of Incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories, Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.





TABLE 46

AVERAGE WEEKLY EARNINGS, INDUSTRIAL COMPOSITE,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966 to 1972

Year	Average Weekly Earnings
	(dollars)
1966.....	153.84
1967.....	158.87
1968.....	169.18
1969.....	169.00
1970.....	175.60
1971 <sup>P</sup> .....	187.69
1972 <sup>P</sup> .....	191.85

Note: The statistics are based on monthly survey returns received from employers having 20 or more employees in any month of the year.

Industrial Composite is the sum of the industries included in the survey.

Source: Data for 1966, 1967 and 1968: Review of Employment and Average Weekly Wages and Salaries 1966-68, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 72-201.

Data for 1969, 1970 and 1971: Employment Earnings and Hours October 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 72-002.



## **MINERAL RESOURCES**



TABLE 47

MINERAL CLAIMS RECORDED BY MINING DISTRICT, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1960-1972

Year	MacKenzie District	Arctic and Hudson Bay	Nahanni District	Total
		(Number)		
1960.....	1,493	369	..	1,862
1961.....	1,302	127	..	1,429
1962.....	3,451	205	36	3,692
1963.....	2,593	403	208	3,204
1964.....	3,949	352	356	4,657
1965.....	14,985	459	48	15,492
1966.....	21,247	783	413	22,443
1967.....	26,277	1,290	1,055	28,622
1968.....	43,444	526	519	44,489
1969.....	10,589	8,031	463	19,083
1970.....	8,852	5,213	509	14,574
1971.....	5,188	1,371	146	6,705
1972.....	2,940	2,022	593	5,555

Source: Mines and Minerals Activities (1960-1972 issues): Annual report of the Oil and Mineral Division, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 48

## PRODUCING MINES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1972

Name of Mine	Location	Type of ore milled	Milling per day	Milled	Grade per ton	Employees	Reserves
Con Rycon-Vol Mines Ltd.	1.5 miles south of Yellowknife	gold	ton 451	164,776	ounce 0.576	number 209	10 years at present rate of production
Giant Yellowknife Mines Ltd. and adjoining Lolor and Supercrest Mines	1.5 miles north of Yellowknife	gold	1,100	401,522	0.500	380	745,000 tons
Lolor Mines Ltd.	1.5 miles north of Yellowknife adjoining the Giant mine.	gold	206 <sup>(1)</sup>	75,209 <sup>(1)</sup>	0.606	— <sup>(2)</sup>	133,100 tons grading 0.66 ounces gold per ton
Supercrest Mines Ltd.	1.5 miles north of Yellowknife adjoining the Giant mine.	gold	168 <sup>(1)</sup>	61,482 <sup>(1)</sup>	0.667	— <sup>(2)</sup>	123,800 tons grading 0.70 ounces gold per ton
Pine Point Mines Ltd.	50 miles east of Hay River	lead, zinc	10,671	3,809,729	9.9% lead-zinc	524	41.9 million tons
Echo Bay Mines Ltd.	Great Bear Lake Near Port Radium	silver copper	112	37,290	55 ounces of silver	128	Two years at present rate of production
Terra Mining and Exploration Co. Ltd.	10 miles south of Great Bear Lake	silver copper	76	22,727	41.4 ounces (silver) and 8% copper	40	Data not available
Canada Tungsten Mining Corp. Ltd.	125 miles north of Watson Lake Y.T.	tungsten	466	172,828	1.19% WO <sub>3</sub>	84	Data not available

Source: Mines and Minerals Activities 1972; Annual Report of the Oil and Mineral Division  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

(1) Milled at Giant Yellowknife Mines Limited.

(2) Included in the figure of 388 shown for Giant Yellowknife Mines Limited.





TABLE 49

## VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTION IN NORTHWEST

TERRITORIES AND CANADA: 1950-1973.

Year	Northwest Territories	Canada (\$'000)	N.W.T. Value as % to Canada
1950.....	8,051	1,045,450	0.8
1951.....	8,289	1,245,484	0.7
1952.....	8,945	1,285,342	0.7
1953.....	10,300	1,336,304	0.8
1954.....	26,414	1,488,382	1.8
1955.....	25,598	1,795,311	1.4
1956.....	22,158	2,084,906	1.1
1957.....	21,401	2,190,322	1.0
1958.....	24,895	2,100,739	1.2
1959.....	25,874	2,409,021	1.1
1960.....	27,135	2,492,510	1.1
1961.....	18,142	2,602,896	0.7
1962.....	17,571	2,881,272	0.6
1963.....	15,891	3,027,176	0.5
1964.....	18,081	3,365,207	0.5
1965.....	77,456	3,714,861	2.1
1966.....	111,239	3,980,545	2.8
1967.....	118,283	4,380,805	2.7
1968.....	115,636	4,722,249	2.4
1969.....	119,171	4,734,284	2.5
1970.....	133,814	5,722,059	2.3
1971.....	115,554	5,962,692	1.9
1972.....	120,337	6,403,182	1.9
1973 <sup>(P)</sup> .....	170,308	8,238,102	2.1

Source: 1950 - 1970 data: General review of the Mineral Industries, Statistics Canada, Catalogue No. 26-202.

1950 - 1971 issues, Statistics Canada, Catalogue No. 26-202.

1972 - 1973 data: Canada's Mineral Production preliminary Estimate 1973, Statistics Canada, Catalogue No. 26-202.



## VOLUME AND VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTION, BY COMMODITY,

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1962 - 1973

Year	Gold - (ozs '000) (\$ '000)	Silver - (ozs '000) (\$ '000)	Copper - (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Nickel - (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Lead - (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Zinc - (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Cadmium - (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Bismuth - (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Total - (\$ '000)
1962	400 14,975	73 85	629 195	1,801 1,504	- -	- -	- -	- -	... 16,759
1963	387 14,609	77 107	33 10	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	... 14,726
1964	413 15,586	65 91	- -	- -	6,126 823	7,841 1,111	- -	- -	... 17,611
1965	452 17,072	1,065 1,491	942 354	- -	165,663 25,678	189,381 28,596	186 517	- -	... 73,708
1966	424 15,990	1,662 2,325	1,497 672	- -	210,660 31,473	378,333 57,128	1,073 2,769	- -	... 110,357
1967	380 14,356	1,980 3,430	1,131 538	- -	254,754 35,666	419,965 60,853	911 2,552	- -	... 117,395
1968	352 13,285	3,752 8,677	1,752 833	- -	250,275 33,637	407,831 57,504	272 774	- -	... 114,710

(Continued)



## VOLUME AND VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTION, BY COMMODITY,

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1962 - 1973

Year	Gold — (ozs '000) (\$ '000)	Silver — (ozs '000) (\$ '000)	Copper — (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Nickel — (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Lead — (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Zinc — (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Cadmium — (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Bismuth — (lbs '000) (\$ '000)	Total — (\$ '000)
1969	329 12,381	2,026 3,911	1,252 644	— —	212,914 32,299	448,296 68,275	192 675	— —	... 118,185
1970	333 12,169	2,765 5,115	1,321 767	— —	239,206 37,842	447,116 76,005	207 738	— 3	... 132,639
1971	308 10,898	2,932 4,575	1,378 728	— —	167,628 22,630	448,634 75,056	155 301	8 41	... 114,229
1972	307 17,713	4,059 6,779	1,134 577	— —	180,440 27,838	339,741 64,792	81 205	— —	... 117,904
1973 (p)	252 24,262	5,520 13,801	1,669 1,064	— —	222,136 35,853	374,544 89,741	15 56	— —	... 164,777

Source: Statistics Canada, Catalogue No. 26-201 and 26-202.



TABLE 51

PRODUCTION OF CRUDE OIL BY VOLUME AND VALUE:  
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA: 1950-1972

Year	NORTHWEST TERRITORIES		CANADA	
	Volume (barrel)	Value (\$'000)	Volume (barrel)	Value (\$'000)
1950 .....	183,591	325	29,043,788	84,620
1951.....	217,818	316	47,615,534	116,655
1952.....	259,418	312	61,237,322	143,038
1953.....	316,689	256	80,898,897	200,582
1954.....	369,887	384	96,080,345	243,877
1955.....	404,219	1,040	129,440,247	305,640
1956.....	449,409	940	171,981,413	406,562
1957.....	382,701	253	181,848,004	453,594
1958.....	457,086	839	165,496,196	398,748
1959.....	430,319	765	184,778,497	422,093
1960.....	468,545	644	189,534,221	422,926
1961.....	516,979	714	220,848,080	487,560
1962.....	566,168	624	244,115,152	552,352
1963.....	630,465	768	257,661,777	615,205
1964.....	574,125	564	275,417,043	676,341
1965.....	660,770	742	292,332,915	718,963
1966.....	741,476	853	320,549,259	789,306
1967.....	684,179	533	351,287,792	866,678
1968.....	753,592	909	379,491,577	937,288
1969.....	801,341	556	410,989,652	1,014,571
1970.....	846,003	1,142	461,180,059	1,156,454
1971.....	939,151	1,202	492,739,049	1,356,943
1972 <sup>(P)</sup> .....	890,067	1,058	554,328,000	1,548,390

Source: Oil and Mineral Division  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.





## PRODUCTION OF NATURAL GAS BY VOLUME AND VALUE,

## NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA, 1950 - 1973

Year	Northwest Territories		Canada	
	Volume (MCF)	Value (\$'000)	Volume (MCF)	Value (\$'000)
1950.....	33,335	13	67,822,230	6,433
1951.....	19,333	8	79,460,667	7,159
1952.....	24,847	10	88,686,465	9,518
1953.....	26,109	10	100,985,923	10,877
1954.....	29,085	10	120,735,214	12,482
1955.....	18,670	6	150,772,312	15,099
1956.....	21,210	7	169,152,586	16,850
1957.....	19,243	6	220,006,682	20,963
1958.....	24,100	8	337,803,726	32,058
1959.....	67,189	23	417,334,527	39,609
1960.....	39,785	12	522,972,327	52,196
1961.....	41,678	17	655,737,644	68,422
1962.....	56,707	24	946,702,727	108,641
1963.....	51,478	21	1,117,425,217	150,469
1964.....	34,341	14	1,134,210,700	146,658
1965.....	43,068	18	1,236,798,360	158,938
1966.....	46,238	20	1,341,831,241	178,184
1967.....	40,589	17	1,471,735,152	197,983
1968.....	42,602	18	1,696,679,650	225,848
1969.....	43,723	18	1,977,932,414	262,332
1970.....	81,939	35	2,277,108,791	315,100
1971.....	297,588	117	2,499,023,600	342,549
1972.....	11,794,631	1,372	2,913,537,215	397,186
1973 <sup>(P)</sup> .....	37,271,000	4,286	3,152,410,000	482,155

Source: Statistics Canada, Catalogue No. 26-201 and 26-202.



## PROVED AND PROBABLE RESERVES OF CRUDE OIL BY VOLUME

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA, 1962-1972

YEAR	PROVED RESERVES				PROBABLE RESERVES			
	N.W.T.		CANADA		N.W.T.		CANADA	
	('000 barrel)	(1) %	('000 barrel)	(1) %	(2) %	(1) %	(2) %	(1) %
1962 .....	50,412		4,480,702		1.1		6,687,639	
1963 .....	49,799	- 1.2	4,881,492	8.9	1.0	- 1.2	6,518,904	- 2.5
1964 .....	49,164	- 1.3	6,177,646	26.6	0.8	- 1.3	7,555,199	15.9
1965 .....	47,900	- 2.6	6,711,237	8.6	0.7	- 2.6	8,800,512	16.5
1966 .....	47,125	- 1.6	7,791,751	16.1	0.6	- 1.6	9,798,958	11.3
1967 .....	47,848	1.5	8,168,924	4.8	0.6	1.5	10,238,805	4.5
1968 .....	46,959	- 1.9	8,381,613	2.6	0.6	- 1.9	10,456,786	2.1
1969 .....	46,105	- 1.8	8,619,805	2.8	0.5	- 1.8	10,482,714	0.2
1970 .....	45,200	- 2.0	8,558,980	- 0.7	0.5	63.1	10,213,931	- 2.6
1971 .....	43,922	- 2.8	8,333,087	- 2.6	0.5	- 1.7	9,970,644	- 2.4
1972 .....	42,933	- 2.3	8,020,141	- 3.8	0.5	- 1.3	9,592,501	- 3.8

(1) Change from previous year

(2) Northwest Territories reserves as a percentage of total Canada.

Source: Statistical Year Book, 1972, Canadian Petroleum Association.



TABLE 54

## PROVED AND PROBABLE RESERVES OF MARKETABLE NATURAL GAS

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA, 1962-1972

Year	Northwest Territories		Canada	
	Proved Reserve (MCF)	Probable Reserve (MCF)	Proved Reserve (MCF)	Probable Reserve (MCF)
1962.....	33,195	85,430	31,217,171	35,088,893
1963.....	38,726	85,430	32,992,252	37,426,949
1964.....	38,485	85,430	39,319,544	45,572,431
1965.....	69,930	183,954	40,354,527	46,434,950
1966.....	117,320	276,740	43,450,095	49,269,076
1967.....	107,698	298,040	45,682,051	50,954,169
1968.....	156,398	303,040	47,666,461	54,185,935
1969.....	1,006,298	1,403,298	51,950,995	57,467,963
1970.....	1,006,298	1,403,298	53,375,628	60,289,373
1971.....	1,346,298	1,753,840	55,461,850	61,964,760
1972.....	1,336,798	1,744,340	52,935,782	60,546,769

Source: Statistical Year Book, 1972, Canadian Petroleum Association.



TABLE 55

OIL AND GAS ACTIVITY IN THE NORTH, AS OF DECEMBER 31: ACREAGE,  
NUMBER OF PERMITS AND NUMBER OF LEASES: 1960-1973

Year	NORTHWEST TERRITORIES MAINLAND			
	Permits (Number)	Acreage	Leases (Number)	Acreage
1960.....	1,129	53,390,824	17	66,221
1961.....	1,015	47,476,470	33	154,964
1962.....	820	38,726,552	38	191,583
1963.....	842	40,616,332	46	213,008
1964.....	999	46,086,750	30	137,135
1965.....	1,266	59,419,535	104	675,214
1966.....	1,653	78,676,464	132	797,102
1967.....	2,072	98,277,668	159	953,510
1968.....	2,063	96,707,141	299	1,999,901
1969.....	2,425	112,272,315	412	2,675,335
1970.....	2,353	107,746,820	614	3,690,088
1971.....	1,886	99,320,100	719	4,436,793
1972.....	1,976	89,384,248	754	4,466,085
1973.....	1,770	79,905,301	682	4,095,569

Source: Oil and Mineral Division,  
 Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.







TABLE 56

REVENUE FROM OIL AND GAS ACTIVITY BY CATEGORY  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1963-1972

Year	Licence Fee	Permit Fee	Transfer Fee	Lease Fee	Rentals	Royalties	Fore- feiture	Cash Bonus	Misc.	Total
						(dollars)				
1963	1,600	155,000	8,200	140	157,397	69,882	39,344	334,395	633	766,590
1964	1,275	495,500	5,750	-	83,604	51,258	1,944	95,307	399	699,036
1965	1,425	323,000	7,275	890	280,449	178,178	78,826	909,353	995	1,780,392
1966	1,425	310,463	13,150	420	475,513	213,571	90,410	5,079,885	879	6,185,717
1967	2,175	96,250	9,475	760	682,501	106,229	36,106	484,623	930	1,419,049
1968	2,298	652,800	32,780	1,830	1,405,917	35,092	394,254	2,871,081	1,702	5,397,754
1969	2,000	320,701	45,540	1,290	1,404,601	19,630	19,852	3,043,712	1,701	4,859,027
1970	5,175	141,250	56,350	1,960	1,315,524	244,072	661,829	-	2,286	4,428,445
1971	4,900	395,500	55,807	1,130	4,070,723 <sup>(1)</sup>	301,562	478,610	-	1,681	5,309,912
1972	4,525	231,500	37,795	3,150	4,136,291 <sup>(2)</sup>	148,580	251,701	-	1,077	4,814,620

Source: Report on "Oil and Gas Activities", Oil and Mineral Division, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

Note: Total may not tally due to rounding.

(1) Permit Rental - Special Renewals (\$1,528,190)

(2) Permit Rental - Special Renewals (\$1,002,535)



TABLE 57

## EXPENDITURE ON OIL AND GAS EXPLORATION IN NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

## BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY: 1958-1972

Year	Geophysical & Geological Exploration	Access Roads	Drilling	Total
	(\$'000)			
1958.....	2,872	149	670	3,691
1959.....	4,535	325	1,465	6,325
1960.....	4,993	859	3,866	9,718
1961.....	7,365	727	3,256	11,348
1962.....	6,016	785	3,497	10,298
1963.....	5,439	352	1,579	7,370
1964.....	11,410	628	2,810	14,848
1965.....	9,643	1,180	5,223	16,046
1966.....	16,271	1,711	7,645	25,627
1967.....	12,063	1,618	7,274	20,955
1968.....	25,550	1,296	5,832	32,678
1969.....	38,562	3,265	29,563	71,390
1970.....	53,908	5,135	48,040	107,083
1971.....	87,182	6,504	64,265	157,951
1972.....	104,428	7,604	111,025	223,057

Source: Oil and Mineral Division, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 58

MINING ACCIDENTS IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES-1972

Name of Mine	Man-Hours Worked	Man-days Lost	Accidents
		(number)	
Canada Tungsten Mining Corporation Ltd.....	210,481	115	5
Con-Rycon-Vol-Yellorex.....	419,936	896	4
Echo Bay Mines Ltd.....	385,627	256	30
Giant Yellowknife Mines Ltd.....	784,028	7,341	15
Pine Point Mines Ltd.....	1,095,405	148	2
Terra Mining Exploration Ltd.....	93,773	104	5
TOTAL.....	2,989,250	8,860	61

Source: Mines and Minerals Activities 1972:  
Annual Report of the Oil and Mineral Division,  
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



# **TOURISM**





TABLE 59

NUMBER OF TOURIST ESTABLISHMENTS,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1959 to 1973

Year	Tourist Establishments (number)
1959.....	4
1960.....	8
1961.....	10
1962.....	14
1963.....	10
1964.....	14
1965.....	23
1966.....	39
1967.....	51
1968.....	61
1969.....	69
1970.....	72
1971.....	80
1972.....	83
1973.....	87

**Note:** Data for 1959 to 1964 includes lodges and outfitters only. 1965 to 1973 data includes lodges, outfitters, hotels and motels.

**Source:** Report on Travel Industry in Northwest Territories 1973, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., June 1974).



TABLE 60  
LICENCED ACCOMMODATION AVAILABLE TO  
TOURISTS, BY TYPE OF ESTABLISHMENT,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1969 TO 1971

Type of Establishment	1969	1970	1971
	(number)		
Hotels .....	13	12	12
Motels .....	6	12	12
Sport fishing lodges.....	25	27	33
Sport fishing outfitters..	17	12	12
Big game outfitters.....	8	9	9
Others.....	-	-	2
TOTAL.....	69	72	80

Source: 1969 data: Tourism Summary Report Northwest Territories 1969,  
Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife,  
N.W.T., March 1970).

1970 data: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories 1970,  
Government of the Northwest Territories  
(Yellowknife, N.W.T., April 1971).

1971 data: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories, 1971,  
Government of the Northwest Territories  
(Yellowknife, N.W.T., May 1972).



TABLE 61

NUMBER OF TOURIST VISITORS AND TOURIST EXPENDITURES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1959 to 1973

Year	Number of Tourists	Change From Previous Year  (per cent)	Tourist Expenditures  (dollars)	Change From Previous Year  (per cent)
1959	600		350,000	
1960	1,000	66.7	450,000	28.6
1961	1,300	30.0	600,000	33.3
1962	2,200	69.2	850,000	41.7
1963	3,500	59.1	1,000,000	17.6
1964	5,000	42.9	1,300,000	30.0
1965	6,000	20.0	1,500,000	15.4
1966	6,000	-	2,000,000	33.3
1967	6,500	8.3	2,100,000	5.0
1968	9,000	38.5	3,190,000	51.9
1969	12,380	37.6	4,112,000	28.9
1970	20,650	66.8	5,163,000	25.6
1971	17,700	-14.3	5,536,000	7.2
1972	20,500	15.8	5,800,000	4.6
1973	22,000	7.3	6,100,000	5.2

Source: Report on Travel Industry in Northwest Territories 1973,  
 Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife,  
 N.W.T., June 1974).



TABLE 62

## NUMBER AND ORIGIN OF TOURIST VISITORS AND TOURIST EXPENDITURES,

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1969 to 1973

Year	Tourist Visitors				Expenditures						Proportion of Total Spent By U.S. Residents
	Canadian Residents	United States Residents	Total	United States Residents as a Percentage of Total	Canadian Residents	Average Per Visitor	United States Residents	Average Per Visitor	Total	Average Per Visitor	
	No.	No.	No.	%	\$'000	\$	\$'000	\$	\$'000	\$	%
1969	5,694	6,686	12,380	54.0	1,126	200	2,986	446	4,112	332	72.6
1970	12,690	7,960	20,650	38.5	2,256	180	2,907	370	5,163	250	56.3
1971	10,600	7,100	17,700	40.1	2,354	220	3,182	450	5,536	310	57.5
1972	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1973	17,380	4,400	..	20.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Source: 1969 Data: Tourism Summary Report Northwest Territories 1969, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., March 1970).

1970 Data: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories 1970, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., April 1971).

1971 Data: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories 1971, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., May 1972).

1972 and 1973 data: Report on Tourism Northwest Territories 1973, Government of the Northwest Territories (Yellowknife, N.W.T., June 1973).





## **FORESTRY**



TABLE 63

AREA CLASSIFICATION:NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA: 1968.

Classification	N.W.T.	Canada
	('000 Acres)	
Forest land:		
Suitable for regular harvest.....	21,745	588,293
Not suitable for regular harvest.....	102,799	191,019
Reserved.....	-	17,034
Forest land: Total.....	124,544	796,346
Wildland.....	677,656	1,296,289
Agriculture.....	-	162,473
Other, Urban etc.....	-	8,938
Land: Total.....	802,200	2,264,046
Water.....	32,938	200,846
Area: Total.....	835,138	2,464,892

Source: Statistics Canada, Catalogue No. 25-202.



TABLE 64PRIMARY FOREST PRODUCTION IN N.W.T.1960 - 1972

Year	Lumber		Cordwood		Round Timber		Total
	'000'bd.ft.	'000'cu.ft.	cords	'000'cu.ft.	'000'lin.ft.	'000'cu.ft.	'000'cu.ft.
1960-61	1,049	210	1,410	120	1,460	292	622
1961-62	1,909	382	2,111	179	1,340	268	829
1962-63	2,060	412	3,518	299	860	172	883
1963-64	2,272	454	3,944	335	1,003	201	990
1964-65	1,358	272	2,500	212	565	113	597
1965-66	2,523	505	8,950	761	214	43	1,309
1966-67	3,328	665	8,339	709	606	121	1,495
1967-68	3,626	725	7,595	646	211	42	1,413
1968-69	2,736	547	1,038	88	64	13	648
1969-70	5,090	1,018	1,189	101	296	59	1,178
1970-71	3,873	775	1,427	121	429	86	982
1971-72	1,405	281	2,696	229	820	164	674

Source: Forest Management Section, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 65

## VALUE OF PRIMARY FOREST PRODUCTION:

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES: 1960-61 - 1971-72.

Year	Lumber <sup>(1)</sup>	Cordwood <sup>(1)</sup>	Round <sup>(1)</sup> timber	Christmas trees	Total
(dollars)					
1960-1961	57,695	11,280	146,000	-	214,975
1961-1962	104,995	16,888	134,000	-	255,883
1962-1963	113,300	28,144	86,000	-	227,444
1963-1964	136,320	47,328	100,300	-	283,948
1964-1965	81,480	30,000	56,500	-	167,980
1965-1966	176,610	143,200	21,400	-	341,210
1966-1967	232,960	133,424	60,600	100	427,084
1967-1968	290,080	151,900	21,100	-	463,080
1968-1969	218,880	20,760	6,400	-	246,040
1969-1970	407,200	23,780	29,600	-	460,580
1970-1971	348,570	28,540	42,900	500	420,510
1971-1972	126,450	53,920	82,000	-	262,370

Source: Forest Management Section, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

(1) Based on quantity data in Table (64) and values estimated as below.

<u>Lumber</u>	1960-63 : \$55	per thousand board feet
	1963-65 : \$60	"
	1965-67 : \$70	"
	1967-70 : \$80	"
	1970-72 : \$90	"

<u>Cordwood</u>	1960-63 : \$ 8	per cord
	1963-65 : \$12	"
	1965-67 : \$16	"
	1967-72 : \$20	"

<u>Round timber</u>	1960-72 : \$0.10 per linear foot.
---------------------	-----------------------------------





TABLE 66  
DEPLETION OF MERCHANTABLE TIMBER  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND CANADA: 1970 - 1971.

Year & Region	Industrial Wood			Total	Non-Industrial Wood	Total Utilization	Fire Losses	Depletion
	Logs & bolts	Pulpwood	Other Round Wood					
<u>1970</u>				('000 cu. ft.)				
N.W.T. Canada	798 2,671,354	- 1,426,783	221 43,664	1,019 4,141,801	201 146,089	1,220 4,287,890	4,001 186,851	5,221 4,474,742
<u>1971</u>								
N.W.T. Canada	281 2,752,727	- 1,303,197	164 39,444	445 4,095,368	216 131,835	661 4,227,203	144,717 767,597	145,378 4,994,800
<u>1972</u>								
N.W.T. Canada								

Source: Statistics Canada, Catalogue No. 25-202



TABLE 67

PRINCIPAL FOREST FIRE STATISTICS<sup>(1)</sup>:NORTHWEST TERRITORIES: 1961 - 1972

Year	Number of Fires	Total area burned (Acres)	Value of Timber destroyed (\$'000)	Value of Total damage (\$'000)	Fire suppression Cost (\$'000)
1961	151	726,144	6,504	6,581	243
1962	88	24,484	74	76	73
1963	66	16,221	15	22	50
1964	146	457,252	730	877	304
1965	107	5,665	7	12	71
1966	240	518,195	883	1,354	328
1967	132	165,506	60	264	176
1968	119	566,954	124	1,547	140
1969	183	1,215,677	339	2,204	417
1970	179	512,889	26	666	887
1971	329	2,047,350	1,459	3,641	5,003
1972	327	555,888	513	1,270	4,332

Source: Departmental Statistics Division, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

(1) Revised figures.



## **HUNTING AND TRAPPING**



TABLE 68

## HUNTING LICENSES ISSUED IN NORTHWEST TERRITORIES BY ETHNIC GROUPS

1952 - 1953      -      1972 - 1973

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30	INDIAN	ESKIMO	OTHERS	TOTAL
				(NUMBER)
1952 - 1953	1,439	733	188	2,360
1953 - 1954	1,343	1,086	270	2,699
1954 - 1955	1,215	1,240	348	2,803
1955 - 1956	1,226	1,264	356	2,846
1956 - 1957	1,101	1,127	351	2,579
1957 - 1958	1,033	997	276	2,306
1958 - 1959	1,211	1,109	327	2,647
1959 - 1960	1,139	1,047	362	2,548
1960 - 1961	1,118	1,012	337	2,467
1961 - 1962	1,319	1,576	379	3,274
1962 - 1963	1,343	1,598	414	3,355
1963 - 1964	1,415	1,784	422	3,621
1964 - 1965	1,417	1,799	419	3,635
1965 - 1966	1,357	1,972	427	3,756
1966 - 1967	1,361	1,977	443	3,781
1967 - 1968	1,263	1,981	446	3,690
1968 - 1969	1,375	1,872	467	3,714
1969 - 1970	1,366	1,768	435	3,569
1970 - 1971	1,371	1,857	492	3,720
1971 - 1972	1,312	2,014	518	3,844
1972 - 1973	1,144	2,027	840	4,011

SOURCE: Game Management Service, Department of Industry and Development,  
Government of the Northwest Territories (Unpublished Data).

THE [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]



TABLE 69  
AVERAGE VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED BY SPECIES  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 1949 - 1950 — 1971 - 1972

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30	BEAR (BLACK) OR BROWN	BEAR (WHITE)	BEAVER	COYOTE OR PRAIRIE WOLF
(DOLLARS)				
1949 - 1950 .....	1.78	25.00	21.50	..
1950 - 1951 .....	1.77	25.00	22.06	4.00
1951 - 1952 .....	1.79	20.00	12.81	2.00
1952 - 1953 .....	1.50	20.00	13.20	..
1953 - 1954 .....	..	22.88	10.57	..
1954 - 1955 .....	2.00	28.00	14.90	..
1955 - 1956 .....	2.00	25.00	10.47	..
1956 - 1957 .....	2.00	25.00	10.50	..
1957 - 1958 .....	2.57	63.00	8.92	..
1958 - 1959 .....	2.60	70.00	9.95	..
1959 - 1960 .....	10.00	55.00	12.50	..
1960 - 1961 .....	8.00	60.00	10.75	..
1961 - 1962 .....	10.00	54.07	11.75	..
1962 - 1963 .....	10.77	56.70	12.42	4.05
1963 - 1964 .....	11.40	68.91	12.09	4.50
1964 - 1965 .....	14.12	99.47	10.01	4.00
1965 - 1966 .....	14.35	128.98	11.97	7.44
1966 - 1967 .....	13.12	126.86	10.55	8.43
1967 - 1968 .....	11.69	135.30	12.59	5.28
1968 - 1969 .....	20.93	157.25	13.69	10.67
1969 - 1970 .....	16.49	221.01	12.78	11.57
1970 - 1971 .....	17.30	214.13	10.60	9.67
1971 - 1972 .....	33.53	339.76	15.88	11.82

(continued)



TABLE 69  
AVERAGE VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED BY SPECIES  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 1949 - 1950 - 1971 - 1972

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30	ERMI (WEASEL)	FISHER	FOX (BLUE)	FOX (CROSS AND RED)
			(DOLLARS)	
1949 - 1950 .....	1.05	34.00	11.00	1.95
1950 - 1951 .....	1.58	43.67	12.17	2.67
1951 - 1952 .....	1.22	25.00	6.00	1.85
1952 - 1953 .....	1.07	25.00	6.21	1.76
1953 - 1954 .....	0.74	16.00	5.50	1.51
1954 - 1955 .....	0.85	23.00	5.21	1.61
1955 - 1956 .....	1.07	22.00	6.00	1.47
1956 - 1957 .....	0.85	16.25	4.00	1.22
1957 - 1958 .....	0.71	19.00	5.00	2.15
1958 - 1959 .....	0.60	17.20	8.00	1.98
1959 - 1960 .....	0.70	15.50	8.00	4.22
1960 - 1961 .....	0.75	11.00	6.50	3.43
1961 - 1962 .....	0.63	13.12	5.68	2.82
1962 - 1963 .....	0.67	10.33	6.76	4.37
1963 - 1964 .....	0.67	10.43	5.33	4.86
1964 - 1965 .....	0.60	5.83	5.21	3.87
1965 - 1966 .....	0.63	9.44	7.87	8.08
1966 - 1967 .....	0.69	10.07	9.91	7.98
1967 - 1968 .....	0.56	10.91	7.68	5.57
1968 - 1969 .....	0.55	15.70	10.31	11.78
1969 - 1970 .....	0.46	12.91	11.00	12.94
1970 - 1971 .....	0.45	14.83	9.73	10.56
1971 - 1972 .....	0.43	11.77	12.93	14.89

(continued)



TABLE 69  
AVERAGE VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED BY SPECIES  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 1949 - 1950 -- 1971 - 1972

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30	FOX (SILVER)	FOX (WHITE)	LYNX	MARTEN
	(DOLLARS)			
1949 - 1950 .....	2.85	6.50	8.50	17.90
1950 - 1951 .....	4.58	11.47	9.23	24.32
1951 - 1952 .....	3.29	7.79	3.75	15.05
1952 - 1953 .....	2.97	8.38	3.60	10.89
1953 - 1954 .....	2.13	10.29	2.26	6.73
1954 - 1955 .....	2.10	9.59	3.87	8.19
1955 - 1956 .....	4.10	12.95	5.21	7.48
1956 - 1957 .....	3.00	16.50	8.00	6.50
1957 - 1958 .....	3.25	15.26	6.89	6.71
1958 - 1959 .....	3.00	19.63	9.01	6.51
1959 - 1960 .....	4.50	25.00	13.00	7.50
1960 - 1961 .....	4.00	20.00	10.00	6.50
1961 - 1962 .....	8.68	10.05	7.23	6.24
1962 - 1963 .....	6.88	14.37	8.81	8.25
1963 - 1964 .....	7.98	14.98	11.98	10.97
1964 - 1965 .....	8.00	9.23	11.38	9.90
1965 - 1966 .....	10.00	15.55	24.80	12.66
1966 - 1967 .....	14.33	15.65	23.38	12.42
1967 - 1968 .....	14.35	9.99	19.94	9.88
1968 - 1969 .....	17.31	12.21	28.10	9.15
1969 - 1970 .....	17.23	13.83	22.81	10.25
1970 - 1971 .....	16.77	12.30	16.95	9.85
1971 - 1972 .....	11.92	11.32	26.80	10.40

(continued)











TABLE 69  
AVERAGE VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED BY SPECIES  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 1949 - 1950 - 1971 - 1972

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30	SKUNK	SQUIRREL	WOLF	WOLVERINE
		(DOLLARS)		
1949 - 1950	..	0.20	1.00	10.52
1950 - 1951	..	0.46	5.46	19.33
1951 - 1952	..	0.35	3.75	14.00
1952 - 1953	..	0.31	4.08	12.30
1953 - 1954	..	0.34	4.92	10.06
1954 - 1955	..	0.36	4.32	14.49
1955 - 1956	..	0.33	4.38	15.41
1956 - 1957	..	0.40	7.00	16.00
1957 - 1958	..	0.31	5.25	15.00
1958 - 1959	..	0.32	10.00	18.00
1959 - 1960	..	0.35	15.00	15.00
1960 - 1961	..	0.32	15.00	15.00
1961 - 1962	..	0.26	8.83	17.43
1962 - 1963	..	0.27	10.49	17.53
1963 - 1964	..	0.39	12.16	16.07
1964 - 1965	..	0.39	18.55	17.32
1965 - 1966	..	0.40	29.43	23.12
1966 - 1967	3.00	0.40	16.34	23.31
1967 - 1968	..	0.37	21.31	24.87
1968 - 1969	..	0.37	28.68	27.31
1969 - 1970	..	0.28	31.92	45.93
1970 - 1971	..	0.24	34.18	44.60
1971 - 1972	..	0.28	44.50	55.56

SOURCE: Fur Production, Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 23-207.



TABLE 70  
NUMBER AND VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED BY SPECIES

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 1949 - 1950 — 1971 - 1972

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30	BEAR (BLACK OR BROWN)		BEAR (WHITE)		BEAVER		COYOTE OR PRAIRIE WOLF	
	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$
1949 - 1950 .....	18	32	277	6,925	2,892	62,178	..	..
1950 - 1951 .....	13	23	357	8,925	6,610	145,817	2	8
1951 - 1952 .....	14	25	406	8,120	12,114	155,180	1	2
1952 - 1953 .....	6	9	433	8,660	6,339	83,675	..	..
1953 - 1954 .....	—	—	437	10,000	9,760	103,163	..	..
1954 - 1955 .....	8	16	507	14,196	11,434	170,367	..	..
1955 - 1956 .....	5	10	420	10,500	7,294	76,368	..	..
1956 - 1957 .....	4	8	416	10,400	7,824	82,152	..	..
1957 - 1958 .....	7	18	525	33,075	7,390	65,919	..	..
1958 - 1959 .....	15	39	382	26,740	6,973	69,381	..	..
1959 - 1960 .....	15	150	509	27,995	7,913	98,912	..	..
1960 - 1961 .....	12	96	538	32,280	6,724	72,283	..	..
1961 - 1962 .....	43	430	449	24,277	8,485	99,699	—	—
1962 - 1963 .....	22	237	449	25,458	8,463	105,110	19	77
1963 - 1964 .....	29	331	447	30,803	10,349	125,119	36	162
1964 - 1965 .....	123	1,737	547	54,410	9,656	96,657	5	20
1965 - 1966 .....	138	1,980	572	73,777	9,117	109,130	21	156
1966 - 1967 .....	117	1,535	688	87,280	8,170	86,112	7	59
1967 - 1968 .....	112	1,309	395	53,444	8,637	108,740	7	37
1968 - 1969 .....	136	2,846	370	58,182	9,680	132,519	12	128
1969 - 1970 .....	148	2,441	313	69,176	8,157	104,246	16	185
1970 - 1971 .....	78	1,349	308	65,952	6,888	73,013	20	193
1971 - 1972 .....	113	3,789	334	113,480	6,335	100,600	70	827

(continued)



TABLE 70  
NUMBER AND VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED BY SPECIES  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 1949 - 1950 -- 1971 - 1972

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30	ERMINE (WEASEL)		FISHER		FOX (BLUE)		FOX (CROSS AND RED)	
	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$
1949 - 1950	18,891	19,836	15	510	134	1,474	1,283	2,499
1950 - 1951	12,105	19,126	11	480	377	4,588	2,235	5,977
1951 - 1952	10,874	13,266	11	275	682	4,092	2,289	4,224
1952 - 1953	12,418	13,287	30	750	371	2,304	824	1,452
1953 - 1954	9,218	6,821	18	288	390	2,145	693	1,045
1954 - 1955	5,728	4,869	21	483	574	2,991	964	1,552
1955 - 1956	8,654	9,260	5	110	218	1,308	333	488
1956 - 1957	7,276	6,185	8	130	151	604	338	414
1957 - 1958	2,742	1,947	3	57	225	1,125	365	786
1958 - 1959	7,329	4,397	7	120	146	1,168	480	952
1959 - 1960	10,355	7,248	8	124	141	1,128	699	2,951
1960 - 1961	3,546	2,660	3	33	243	1,580	416	1,426
1961 - 1962	2,978	1,876	15	197	220	1,250	890	2,506
1962 - 1963	6,907	4,628	18	186	45	304	259	1,132
1963 - 1964	8,657	5,800	29	302	144	768	806	3,921
1964 - 1965	7,691	4,615	14	82	125	651	453	1,741
1965 - 1966	6,138	3,867	17	160	56	441	483	3,905
1966 - 1967	5,691	3,927	28	282	177	1,754	577	4,606
1967 - 1968	6,992	3,916	23	251	37	284	368	2,050
1968 - 1969	4,022	2,212	29	455	30	309	688	8,105
1969 - 1970	3,603	1,657	27	349	25	275	758	9,810
1970 - 1971	1,844	830	21	311	64	623	465	4,910
1971 - 1972	1,789	769	24	282	112	1,448	1,302	19,384

(continued)





TABLE 70  
NUMBER AND VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED BY SPECIES  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 1949 - 1950 — 1971 - 1972

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30	FOX (SILVER)		FOX (WHITE)		LYNX		MARTEN	
	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$
1949 - 1950	60	171	9,989	64,929	332	2,822	3,519	62,990
1950 - 1951	78	357	39,739	455,806	1,767	16,309	4,542	110,461
1951 - 1952	78	257	49,787	387,841	1,637	6,139	4,796	72,180
1952 - 1953	32	95	36,474	305,652	1,575	5,670	5,002	54,472
1953 - 1954	7	15	27,178	279,662	1,244	2,811	4,863	32,728
1954 - 1955	29	61	60,483	580,032	1,382	5,348	4,490	36,773
1955 - 1956	10	41	27,720	358,974	602	3,136	5,169	38,664
1956 - 1957	17	51	24,049	396,809	616	4,928	3,221	20,937
1957 - 1958	8	26	28,939	441,609	617	4,251	3,856	25,874
1958 - 1959	8	24	23,026	452,000	544	4,901	6,787	44,183
1959 - 1960	32	144	10,443	261,075	2,496	32,448	9,811	73,582
1960 - 1961	18	72	38,462	769,240	3,544	35,440	13,497	87,731
1961 - 1962	30	260	32,522	326,847	4,959	35,854	10,207	63,692
1962 - 1963	16	110	9,162	131,658	4,756	41,900	14,409	118,874
1963 - 1964	30	239	29,920	448,202	2,670	31,987	18,814	206,390
1964 - 1965	8	64	27,041	249,588	767	8,728	11,567	114,513
1965 - 1966	19	190	10,444	162,404	1,378	34,174	8,315	105,268
1966 - 1967	27	387	33,185	519,345	1,149	26,864	10,364	128,721
1967 - 1968	18	258	15,901	158,851	1,551	30,927	12,334	121,860
1968 - 1969	53	917	10,121	123,577	3,345	93,994	11,703	107,082
1969 - 1970	63	1,086	6,688	92,495	4,893	111,609	11,803	120,981
1970 - 1971	28	470	25,584	314,683	5,165	87,547	8,794	86,621
1971 - 1972	91	1,085	32,105	363,429	5,492	147,186	8,867	92,217

(continued)





TABLE 70  
NUMBER AND VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED BY SPECIES  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 1949 - 1950 — 1971 - 1972

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30	MINK		MUSKRAT		OTTER		HAIR SEAL	
	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$
1949 - 1950	4,215	104,532	474,182	569,018	149	2,026	..	..
1950 - 1951	6,966	236,287	494,746	994,439	121	2,836	..	..
1951 - 1952	7,381	184,525	516,825	573,676	211	3,992	..	..
1952 - 1953	5,395	133,095	250,367	240,352	143	3,182	..	..
1953 - 1954	4,477	84,257	321,760	215,579	133	2,261	..	..
1954 - 1955	3,463	79,995	345,866	249,024	130	2,388	..	..
1955 - 1956	3,174	74,748	280,291	215,824	118	2,483	..	..
1956 - 1957	2,697	56,637	184,458	138,344	75	1,800	..	..
1957 - 1958	2,940	58,271	182,880	87,782	86	1,702	..	..
1958 - 1959	4,947	93,696	157,790	94,674	139	2,830	..	..
1959 - 1960	9,453	203,240	156,464	93,878	170	3,740	..	..
1960 - 1961	10,048	180,864	214,514	117,983	165	3,300	..	..
1961 - 1962	8,024	151,814	244,156	168,468	197	3,373	..	..
1962 - 1963	9,830	201,908	192,212	207,589	194	1,797	..	..
1963 - 1964	5,839	155,142	133,054	143,698	204	3,925	46,962	691,764
1964 - 1965	4,374	83,718	152,906	148,319	200	3,828	68,332	757,017
1965 - 1966	4,453	83,138	183,919	242,773	203	4,760	51,197	305,646
1966 - 1967	4,002	66,193	181,207	115,972	147	2,927	46,355	316,141
1967 - 1968	5,021	80,738	248,658	164,114	149	2,588	19,460	73,943
1968 - 1969	6,059	107,002	272,875	286,519	153	3,557	27,479	211,039
1969 - 1970	9,429	135,966	114,108	110,685	202	4,315	33,262	288,714
1970 - 1971	4,021	45,598	74,449	96,039	165	2,003	33,671	310,447
1971 - 1972	4,260	69,182	97,722	164,173	179	4,633	30,819	302,334

(continued)



TABLE 70  
NUMBER AND VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED BY SPECIES

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 1949 - 1950 — 1971 - 1972

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30	SKUNK		SQUIRREL		WOLF		WOLVERINE		TOTAL	
	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$	NUMBER	\$
1949 - 1950 .....	..	..	45,174	9,035	243	243	27	284	561,400	909,504
1950 - 1951 .....	..	..	73,463	33,793	399	2,179	48	928	643,579	2,038,339
1951 - 1952 .....	..	..	88,484	30,969	562	2,108	93	1,302	696,245	1,448,173
1952 - 1953 .....	..	..	68,611	21,269	531	2,166	102	1,255	388,653	877,345
1953 - 1954 .....	..	..	38,116	12,959	475	2,337	100	1,006	418,869	757,077
1954 - 1955 .....	..	..	41,974	15,111	430	1,858	128	1,855	477,611	1,166,919
1955 - 1956 .....	..	..	31,642	10,442	316	1,384	118	1,818	366,089	805,558
1956 - 1957 .....	..	..	25,414	10,166	216	1,512	107	1,712	256,887	732,789
1957 - 1958 .....	..	..	25,908	8,031	550	2,888	142	2,130	257,183	735,491
1958 - 1959 .....	..	..	27,221	8,711	198	1,980	131	2,358	236,123	808,154
1959 - 1960 .....	..	..	29,699	10,395	249	3,735	82	1,230	238,539	821,975
1960 - 1961 .....	..	..	24,141	7,725	349	5,235	120	1,800	316,340	1,319,748
1961 - 1962 .....	..	..	23,807	6,190	71	627	92	1,604	337,145	888,964
1962 - 1963 .....	..	..	12,197	3,293	139	1,458	40	701	259,137	846,420
1963 - 1964 .....	..	..	7,409	2,890	207	2,517	50	804	265,656	1,854,764
1964 - 1965 .....	..	..	15,614	6,089	166	3,079	61	1,057	299,650	1,535,913
1965 - 1966 .....	..	..	14,994	5,998	431	12,684	63	1,457	291,958	1,151,908
1966 - 1967 .....	1	3	12,179	4,872	368	6,013	66	1,539	304,505	1,374,532
1967 - 1968 .....	..	..	33,896	12,542	441	9,398	51	1,268	354,051	826,523
1968 - 1969 .....	..	..	17,225	6,373	465	13,394	57	1,557	364,504	1,159,767
1969 - 1970 .....	..	..	9,875	2,765	291	9,289	58	2,664	203,719	1,068,708
1970 - 1971 .....	..	..	14,842	3,562	476	16,270	48	2,141	176,931	1,112,562
1971 - 1972 .....	..	..	7,049	1,974	745	33,152	81	4,500	197,489	1,424,444

Source: Fur Production, Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 23-207.



## **FISHERIES**





TABLE 71  
BOATS AND GEAR EMPLOYED IN PRIMARY OPERATIONS,  
COMMERCIAL FISHERIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1961 - 1972

Year	Boats		Gear Value	Total Value
	Number	Value		
		(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)
1961	76	281	244	525
1962	110	332	549	881
1963	109	441	360	801
1964	90	412	425	837
1965	82	467	568	1,035
1966	109	522	524	1,046
1967	80	432	429	861
1968	61	352	362	714
1969	61	317	351	668
1970	101	369	368	737
1971	..	..	..	..
1972	..	..	..	..

Source: 1961-69 data: Fisheries Statistics Alberta and Northwest Territories, 1961-1969 issues, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 24-212.

1970 data: Fisheries Statistics Ontario, Prairie Provinces and Northwest Territories 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 24-207.





TABLE 72  
QUANTITY OF FISH LANDED, BY SPECIES,  
COMMERCIAL FISHERIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1961 - 1972

Year	Pickarel (Yellow)	Pike	Trout	Whitefish	Other	Total
	('000 lb.)					
1961	56	287	1,099	4,023	211	5,676
1962	31	270	1,339	4,628	276	6,544
1963	97	305	870	4,717	358	6,347
1964	42	176	972	4,467	303	5,960
1965	45	237	1,004	4,011	306	5,603
1966	189	330	735	2,807	216	4,277
1967	145	470	788	2,435	429	4,267
1968	89	356	406	3,208	185	4,244
1969	79	293	475	3,453	307	4,607
1970	99	206	629	3,515	164	4,613
1971	157	191	360	2,868	408	3,984
1972	161	280	323	2,510	257	3,531

Source: 1961-1969 data: Fisheries Statistics Alberta and Northwest Territories, 1961-1969 issues, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 24-212

1970-1972 data: Fisheries Statistics Ontario, Prairie Provinces and Northwest Territories 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 24-207.



TABLE 73  
QUANTITY AND VALUE OF FISH LANDED AND  
EMPLOYMENT, COMMERCIAL FISHERIES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1961 - 1972

Year	Quantity	Landed Value	Value Per Pound	Employment (1)
	('000 lb.)	(\$'000)	(cents)	(number)
1961	5,676	675	11.9	336
1962	6,544	859	13.1	476
1963	6,347	796	12.5	453
1964	5,960	808	13.6	438
1965	5,603	977	17.4	412
1966	4,277	765	17.9	450
1967	4,269	817	19.1	361
1968	4,244	759	17.8	352
1969	4,607	1,013	22.0	326
1970	4,613	1,087	23.6	235
1971	3,984	960	24.1	198
1972	3,531	839	23.8	..

(1) Count of fishermen is based on the number of licences issued.

Source: 1961 - 1969 data: Fisheries Statistics Alberta and Northwest Territories, 1961-1969 issues, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 24-212.

1970-1972 data: Fisheries Statistics Ontario, Prairie Provinces and Northwest Territories 1973, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 24-207.



## **MANUFACTURING**



TABLE 74  
PRINCIPAL STATISTICS OF THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1965 - 1971.

Year	Number of Establishments	Manufacturing Activity			Cost of Fuel and Electricity	Cost of Materials and Supplies Used	Value of Shipments of Goods of Own Manufacture	Value Added - Manufacturing Activity
		Number of Workers	Manhours Paid	Total Wages				
1965	6	55	126	398	28	1,952	2,684	743
1966	10	63	129	448	31	2,154	3,017	914
1967	9	55	114	446	29	1,917	2,821	867
1968	14	72	148	549	31	2,040	3,341	1,296
1969	13	85	177	665	40	2,090	3,545	1,394
1970	15	143	292	1,049	63	3,616	4,976	1,703
1971	14	134	292	1,081	134	3,700	5,432	1,719

Source: 1965-1968 data: Manufacturing Industries of Canada 1968, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Catalogue No. 31-203.

1969-1971 data: Manufacturing Industries - Geographical Distribution, 1970 and 1971, Annual Census of Manufactures, Statistics Canada, Preliminary Bulletin Catalogue No. 31-209-P-1.





## **ELECTRIC POWER**



TABLE 75  
ELECTRIC POWER  
INSTALLED GENERATING CAPACITY BY TYPE OF  
GENERATING STATION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1967 TO 1972

Year (1)	Type of Station		Total Installed Generating Capacity
	Hydro	Thermal	
	(Kilowatts)		
1967 .....	35,360	23,187	58,547
1968 .....	35,360	28,387	63,747
1969 .....	35,360	36,766	72,126
1970 .....	35,360	53,220	88,580
1971 .....	35,360	55,962	91,322
1972 .....	35,360	66,167	101,527

Note: Generating capacity as measured by the nameplate rating of the installed equipment.

(1) Installed generating capacity at end of year.

Source: 1967 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1967, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-202.

1968 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1968, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-202.

1969-1972 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-202.



TABLE 76  
ELECTRIC ENERGY GENERATED, BY TYPE OF  
GENERATING STATION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1967 TO 1972

Year	Type of Station		Total Energy Generated
	Hydro	Thermal	
	(thousands of kilowatt-hours)		
1967.....	171,505	43,038	214,543
1968.....	196,702	56,359	253,061
1969.....	224,466	64,265	288,731
1970.....	226,935	76,849	303,784
1971.....	213,027	84,127	297,154
1972.....	237,681	105,193	342,874

Source: 1967 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1967,  
Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-202.

1968 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics 1968,  
Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-202.

1969-1972 data: Electric Power Statistics, Volume II, Annual Statistics  
1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-202.



TABLE 77  
ELECTRIC POWER  
TOTAL NET GENERATING CAPABILITY,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1967 to 1972

Year	Thousands of Kilowatts	Percentage Change From Previous Year
1967.....	47	
1968.....	51	8.5
1969.....	49	- 3.9
1970.....	58	18.4
1971.....	68	17.2
1972.....	75	10.3

Note: Net generating capability is the maximum net kilowatt output (after station service) available from all generating facilities of the utility, system or industrial establishment, at the time of the annual Firm Power Peak Load, determined as the average kilowatt output for one hour with no allowance for outages of generating units.

Source: 1966 data: Electric Power Statistics Volume I, Annual Electric Power Survey of Capability and Load 1970, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 57-204.

1967-72 data: Electric Power Statistics Volume I, Annual Electric Power Survey of Capability and Load 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-204.





TABLE 78  
ELECTRIC POWER  
FIRM POWER PEAK LOAD,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1967 to 1972

Year	Thousands of Kilowatts	Percentage Change From Previous Year
1967.....	30	
1968.....	38	26.7
1969.....	38	-
1970.....	41	7.9
1971.....	47	14.6
1972.....	50	6.4

Note: Firm power peak load is the annual firm power maximum average net kilowatt load of one hour duration within the utility, system or industrial establishment. It includes all electricity consumed by ultimate customers in the Northwest Territories; line losses; and manufacturing plants own consumption. It does not include the secondary or surplus power used by ultimate customers on an interruptible basis, as these are not firm obligations.

Source: 1967-1972 data: Electric Power Statistics Volume 1, Annual Electric Power Survey of Capability and Load 1972, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-204.



TABLE 79  
ELECTRIC POWER  
FIRM ENERGY REQUIREMENT,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1967 to 1972

Year	Millions of Kilowatt-hours	Percentage Change From Previous Year
1967 .....	163	4.5
1968 .....	185	13.5
1969 .....	233	25.9
1970 .....	252	8.2
1971 .....	257	2.0
1972 .....	278	8.2

Note: Firm energy requirement is energy required to meet firm obligations, or for use in own industrial plant.

Source: 1967-1972 data: Electric Power Statistics Volume 1,  
Annual Electric Power Survey of Capability and Load 1971,  
Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 57-204.



TABLE 80

COMMERCIAL ELECTRIC UTILITIES OWNED BY NORTHERN CANADA  
POWER COMMISSION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1973

Location	Type Of Generation	Installed Capacity December 31, 1973	Electric Energy Generated 1973
		(Kilowatts)	(Kilowatts-hours)
Aklavik .....	Diesel	742	1,486,000
Arctic Red River.....	Diesel	45	146,000
Baker Lake.....	Diesel	1,354	2,698,000
Broughton Island.....	Diesel	465	591,000
Cambridge Bay.....	Diesel	2,985	3,286,000
Cape Dorset.....	Diesel	800	1,275,000
Chesterfield Inlet.....	Diesel	700	567,000
Coppermine.....	Diesel	975	1,469,000
Coral Harbour.....	Diesel	240	583,000
Eskimo Point.....	Diesel	900	1,213,000
Fort Franklin.....	Diesel	650	710,000
Fort Good Hope.....	Diesel	750	835,000
Fort McPherson.....	Diesel	1,350	1,750,000
Fort Norman.....	Diesel	300	500,000
Fort Simpson.....	Diesel	3,105	5,951,000
Frobisher Bay.....	Diesel	9,005	17,009,000
Gjoa Haven.....	Diesel	300	496,000
Hall Beach.....	Diesel	200	450,000
Holman.....	Diesel	300	338,000
Igloolik.....	Diesel	600	1,030,000
Inuvik/Tuktoyaktuk.....	Diesel	13,710	28,448,000
Lake Harbour.....	Diesel	220	490,000
Norman Wells.....	Diesel	1,800	3,443,000
Pangnirtung.....	Diesel	630	1,429,000
Pelly Bay.....	Diesel	160	390,000
Rankin Inlet.....	Diesel	1,900	2,793,000
Repulse Bay.....	Diesel	365	559,000
Sachs Harbour.....	Diesel	250	334,000
Snare/Yellowknife.....	Hydro/Diesel	20,110	106,808,000
Spence Bay.....	Diesel	300	739,000
Taltson/Fort Smith/ Pine Point/Fort Resolution.....	Hydro/Diesel	26,600	135,785,000
Whale Cove.....	Diesel	350	461,000

Source: Northern Canada Power Commission.



## **RETAIL AND SERVICE TRADES**





TABLE 81  
RETAIL TRADE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
AND INCORPORATED PLACES OF  
1,000 POPULATION AND OVER, 1966<sup>(1)</sup>

Locality	Number of Stores	Sales	Number of Employees	Total Payroll For Year
		(\$'000)		(\$'000)
Northwest Territories...	130	20,623.0	472	1,801.8
Fort Smith.....	14	2,279.9	37	171.7
Hay River.....	13	2,649.2	53	164.1
Yellowknife.....	19	5,318.5	126	618.6
Other settlements.....	84	10,375.4	256	847.4

(1) Number last week in November.

Source: Census of Canada 1966, Retail Trade, Dominion Bureau  
of Statistics, Cat. No. 97-603.



TABLE 82

SERVICE TRADE STATISTICS, NORTHWEST  
TERRITORIES AND INCORPORATED PLACES  
OF 1,000 POPULATION AND OVER, 1966<sup>(1)</sup>

Locality	Number of Locations	Receipts	Number of Employees <sup>(1)</sup>	Total Payroll For Year
		(\$'000)		(\$'000)
Northwest Territories..	79	5,347.5	366	1,445.3
Fort Smith.....	8	488.2	33	83.1
Hay River.....	16	1,054.3	66	241.7
Yellowknife.....	23	1,533.3	126	409.8
Other settlements.....	32	2,271.7	141	710.7

(1) Number last week in November.

Source: Census of Canada 1966, Service Trades, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 97-643.



TABLE 83

VALUE OF SALES OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, FISCAL YEARS  
ENDED MARCH 31, 1967 to 1972

Year	Spirits	Wines	Beer	Total
	(thousands of dollars)			
1967	1,562	237	1,344	3,143
1968	1,675	286	1,502	3,463
1969	1,960	324	1,698	3,982
1970	2,398	392	1,993	4,783
1971	2,695	484	2,410	5,589
1972	3,152	565	2,792	6,509

Source: The Control and Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Canada.  
 Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 63-202.



TABLE 84

SALES OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES BY VOLUME,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, FISCAL YEARS ENDED  
MARCH 31, 1967 to 1972

Year	Spirits	Wines	Beer	Total
	(thousands of gallons)			
1967.....	39	19	323	381
1968.....	37	22	305	364
1969.....	45	25	355	425
1970.....	53	30	404	487
1971.....	57	37	510	604
1972.....	71	43	592	706

Source: The Control and Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Canada.  
 Statistics Canada, Cat.No. 63-202.





TABLE 85  
PER CAPITA VALUE OF SALES OF ALCOHOLIC  
BEVERAGES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
1967 TO 1972

Year	Value of Sales	Population	Per Capita Value of Sales
	(thousands of dollars)	(number)	(dollars)
1967.....	3,143	29,000	108
1968.....	3,463	30,000	119
1969.....	3,982	31,000	128
1970.....	4,783	33,000	150
1971.....	5,589	35,000	169
1972.....	6,509	36,000	181

Source: The Control and Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Canada,  
Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 63-202

Estimated Population of Canada by Provinces, Statistics Canada,  
Cat. No. 91-201.



**PRICES AND COMPARATIVE INDEXES OF  
RETAIL PRICE LEVELS**



TABLE 86

LIVING COST DIFFERENTIALS ENCOUNTERED BY  
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES AT VARIOUS  
LOCATIONS IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
COMPARED TO WINNIPEG, FEBRUARY/MARCH 1973.

WINNIPEG = 100

LOCATIONS	INDEX RANGE
Eskimo Point .....	140 - 149.9
Whale Cove .....	150 - 159.9
Chesterfield Inlet ....	150 - 159.9
Rankin Inlet .....	150 - 159.9
Baker Lake .....	150 - 159.9
Coral Harbour .....	150 - 159.9
Repulse Bay .....	150 - 159.9

Source: Statistics Canada, Prices Division,  
 Comparative Living Costs Section  
 (Unpublished data).



TABLE 87

LIVING COST DIFFERENTIALS ENCOUNTERED BY  
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES AT VARIOUS  
LOCATIONS IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
COMPARED TO MONTREAL, FEBRUARY/MARCH, 1973

MONTREAL = 100

LOCATIONS	INDEX RANGE
Port Burwell .....	150 - 159.9
Cape Dorset .....	150 - 159.9
Lake Harbour.....	150 - 159.9
Frobisher Bay .....	150 - 159.9
Pangnirtung .....	150 - 159.9
Broughton Island .....	160 - 169.9
Pond Inlet .....	170 - 179.9
Arctic Bay .....	170 - 179.9
Griese Fiord .....	170 - 179.9
Igloolik .....	160 - 169.9

Source: Statistics Canada, Prices Division,  
 Comparative Living Costs Section.  
 (Unpublished data).





TABLE 88

LIVING COST DIFFERENTIALS ENCOUNTERED BY  
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES AT VARIOUS  
LOCATIONS IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
COMPARED TO EDMONTON, FEBRUARY/MARCH 1973.

EDMONTON = 100

LOCATIONS	INDEX RANGE
Fort Simpson .....	120 - 129.9
Inuvik .....	130 - 139.9
Wrigley .....	120 - 129.9
Yellowknife .....	120 - 129.9

Source: Statistics Canada, Prices Division,  
 Comparative Living Costs Section.  
 (unpublished data).



DOMESTIC ENERGY COSTS, VARIOUS COMMUNITIES, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, APRIL 1974<sup>(1)</sup>

COMMUNITY	MONTHLY TOTAL CHARGE FOR FIRST 200 KILOWATT HOURS (KWH)			AVERAGE COST PER KWH	
	(Dollars)			(Cents)	
Aklavik.....		\$24.00			
Arctic Red River.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0
Baker Lake.....	\$20 (Gov't)	\$12.40	(Non-Gov't)	10.0	6.2
Broughton Island.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0
Cambridge Bay.....		\$24.00			12.0
Cape Dorset.....		\$24.00			12.0
Chesterfield Inlet.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$30	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	15.0
Coppermine.....	\$32 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	16.0	12.0
Coral Harbour.....		\$24.00			12.0
Fort Franklin.....		\$24.00			12.0
Fort Good Hope.....	\$30 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	15.0	12.0
Fort Liard.....	\$30 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	15.0	12.0
Fort McPherson.....	\$30 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	15.0	12.0
Fort Norman.....		\$24.00			12.0
Fort Resolution.....	\$12 (Gov't)	\$10	(Non-Gov't)	6.0	5.0
Fort Simpson.....		\$13.45			6.73
Fort Smith.....		\$ 7.80			3.9
Fort Wrigley.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0
Frobisher Bay.....		\$14.00			7.0
Gjoa Haven.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0
Hall Beach.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0
Holman.....	\$50 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	25.0	12.0
Igloodik.....		\$24.00			12.0
Inuvik.....		\$11.66			5.83
Jean Marie River.....	\$50 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	25.0	12.0
Lake Harbour.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0
Nahanni Butte.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0
Norman Wells.....		\$20.00			10.0
Pangnirtung.....		\$24.00			12.0
Pelly Bay.....	\$50 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	25.0	12.0
Pine Point.....		\$ 9.26			4.63
Rankin Inlet.....		\$24.00			12.0
Repulse Bay.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0
Sachs Harbour.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0
Spence Bay.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0
Tuktoyaktuk.....	\$24 (Gov't)	\$16	(Non-Gov't)	12.0	8.0
Whale Cove.....	\$40 (Gov't)	\$24	(Non-Gov't)	20.0	12.0

(1) Electric Power generated and distributed by Northern Canada Power Commission

Source: Northern Canada Power Commission Power Rates.



GASOLINE AND FUEL OIL COSTS IN DIFFERENT  
COMMUNITIES OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES  
(MARCH 1973)

Community	Cost per gallon		Community	Cost per gallon	
	Gasoline	Fuel Oil		Gasoline	Fuel Oil
	(cents)			(cents)	
Aklavik .....	30.40	31.00	Fort Simpson .....	31.77	26.90
Arctic Bay .....	60.00	40.00	Fort Smith .....	42.20	28.39
Arctic Red River ....	60.00	34.81	Frobisher Bay .....	42.90	21.20
Baker Lake .....	60.00	41.94	Gjoa Haven .....	100.00	78.81
Cambridge Bay .....	83.00	75.00	Hay River .....	30.10	23.43
Cape Dorset .....	53.50	48.80	Holman .....	100.00	55.69
Clyde River .....	60.00	41.05	Inuvik .....	33.67	30.80
Colville Lake .....	..	..	Rankin Inlet .....	60.00	41.94
Coppermine .....	80.00	60.86	Repulse Bay .....	60.00	47.16
Coral Harbour .....	60.00	40.89	Resolute .....	48.20	48.20
Fort Franklin .....	70.00	42.10	Sanikiluaq (Belcher Islands) .....	53.50	48.80
Fort Liard .....	75.00	43.59			
Fort Norman .....	60.00	34.63	Snowdrift .....	60.00	38.79
Fort Providence .....	27.83	24.80	Spence Bay .....	100.00	79.02
Fort Resolution .....	..	33.78	Yellowknife .....	37.20	29.94

Source: Department of Industry and Development  
Government of the Northwest Territories



## **GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**





TABLE 91

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REVENUES FROM THE NORTHWEST  
TERRITORIES, BY SOURCE, 1967-68 TO 1970-71

Source	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	(dollars)			
Direct Taxes				
Personal .....	4,946,000	6,093,000	8,665,000	9,000,000
Corporate .....	1,860,000	5,819,000	6,846,000	7,000,000
Indirect Taxes .....	3,195,000	3,380,000	3,446,000	3,556,000
Transfers from the Territorial Government including recoveries and interest .....	4,853,915	5,013,996	4,790,976	4,399,370
Interest Receipts .....	17,985	1,468,005	2,108,875	2,434,904
Employer and Employee Contributions to Social Insurance and Government Pension Plans .....	2,270,600	2,589,662	3,221,500	4,615,200
Licences, permits, sales, etc. ....	4,432,570	11,298,654	6,254,319	6,832,042
Profits of Public Enterprise .	98,869	472,342	859,095	649,409
Total .....	21,674,939	36,134,659	36,191,765	38,486,925

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 2, The Government Sector: Revenues and Expenditures by Territory and Level of Government. Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 92

## FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

BY ECONOMIC FUNCTION, 1967-68 TO 1970-71

Economic Function	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	(dollars)			
Wages, Salaries and Supplementary Income.....	16,738,071	18,300,137	14,698,036	13,734,407
Military Pay and Allowances...	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Operating and Maintenance.....	23,668,399	27,482,406	16,119,793	15,998,932
Capital Expenditures.....	18,657,678	19,734,062	14,870,004	15,828,550
Transfers to Persons.....	2,689,379	2,797,366	2,204,117	2,530,624
Transfers to Business.....	2,791,875	4,187,339	5,158,698	1,835,230
Transfers to Territorial Government.....	9,081,625	9,694,142	29,709,095	53,218,213
Total Expenditures.....	78,627,027	87,195,452	84,759,743	105,145,956
Loans to Business.....	3,664,252	2,062,166	15,452,395	19,194,034
Loans to Territorial Government.....	3,904,787	4,029,010	4,107,403	9,109,565
Total Loans.....	7,569,039	6,091,176	19,559,798	28,303,599
Unspecified Expenditures....	--	--	--	--
Grand Total.....	86,196,066	93,286,628	104,319,541	133,449,555

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 2, The Government Sector: Revenues and Expenditures by Territory and level of Government. Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 93

## TERRITORIAL/LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,

BY SOURCE, 1967-68 to 1970-71

Source	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	(dollars)			
Taxes (indirect).....	1,108,913	1,476,848	2,130,139	2,879,455
Licences, permits, sales, rents, etc.....	457,667	877,718	1,805,386	4,109,380
Municipal Taxes & licences...	1,067,000	993,000	1,241,000	1,250,000
Interest (on bank deposits)...	49,044	274,408	454,301	390,707
Liquor Profits.....	1,707,097	1,920,133	2,148,298	2,400,792
Transfers from Federal Government (1).....	9,081,625	9,694,142	29,709,095	53,218,213
Recoveries (non-federal) (total recoveries minus federal).....	988,753	79,453	138,736	774,988
Total Revenue.....	14,460,099	15,315,702	37,626,955	65,023,535
Federal Loans (net).....	3,904,787	4,029,010	4,107,403	9,109,565
Gross Revenue.....	18,364,886	19,344,712	41,734,358	74,133,100

(1) Includes operating grants, transfer grants, amortization receipts, expenditure recoveries, miscellaneous transfers.

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 2, The Government Sector: Revenues and Expenditures by Territory and Level of Government. Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.





TABLE 94

TERRITORIAL/LOCAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
BY ECONOMIC FUNCTION, 1967-68 TO 1970-71<sup>(1)</sup>

Economic Function	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	(dollars)			
Wages, Salaries and Supplementary Income .....	2,183,827	3,280,383	12,147,771	24,725,580
Operating and Maintenance .....	6,897,388	9,117,072	19,671,364	30,635,569
Capital Expenditures .....	2,294,499	2,075,829	6,180,780	12,152,200
Transfers to Persons .....	561,600	809,955	1,225,300	1,654,000
Transfers to Business .....	500	43,000	162,000	180,000
Transfers to Federal Government .....	4,853,915	5,013,996	4,790,976	4,399,370
Unidentified .....	770,000	824,000	960,000	525,000
Total Expenditure .....	17,561,729	21,164,235	45,138,191	74,271,719

(1) Territorial Government, Municipal Government, Hospitals (non-federal).

Source: J.R. Palmer, Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 2, The Government Sector: Revenues and Expenditures by Territory and Level of Government. Economic Staff Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.





TABLE 95NUMBER OF INCOME TAX RETURNS AND INCOMENORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1965 to 1971

Year	Number of Taxable and Non-Taxable Returns(1)	Wages and Salaries	Total Income	Total Tax Payable
	(Number)		(\$'000)	
1965.....	6,526	27,575	28,474	3,132
1966.....	8,161	33,357	34,434	3,831
1967.....	8,758	38,070	39,328	4,946
1968.....	9,476	43,221	44,974	6,093
1969.....	10,626	52,824	54,615	8,665
1970.....	11,748	63,634	66,045	11,119
1971.....	12,448	71,990	74,449	12,535

(1) Returns of individuals.

Source: Taxation Statistics 1965-1971,  
Department of National Revenue.



TABLE 96

REAL PROPERTY TAX PER CAPITA, YUKON TERRITORYAND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1966 to 1971

Year	Yukon	Northwest Territories
	(DOLLARS)	
1966.....	15.64	15.62
1967.....	27.40	21.66
1968.....	15.87	20.52
1969.....	61.80	26.19
1970.....	85.88	31.18
1971 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	89.83	33.46

(1) Estimated.

Source: Principal Taxes and Rates Federal, Provincial and Local  
Governments 1973, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 68-201.



## **TRANSPORTATION**



TABLE 97  
TOTAL ROAD AND STREET MILEAGE,  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1960 to 1971.

Year	Miles	Average Population Per Mile	Average Number of Motor Vehicles Per Mile
	<u>No.</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>No.</u>
1960.....	538	40.9	5.6
1961.....	534	43.1	6.4
1962.....	491	48.9	8.3
1963.....	507	47.3	8.5
1964.....	536	46.6	8.4
1965.....	534	48.7	10.1
1966.....	679	42.3	7.5
1967.....	742	40.4	8.6
1968.....	797	38.9	8.5
1969.....	885	37.3	8.8
1970.....	973	33.9	8.7
1971.....	991	35.3	9.2

Source: 1960 and 1961 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1961, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201.

1962 and 1963 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1963, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201.

1964 and 1965 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1965, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201.

1966 and 1967 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1967, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201.

1968 and 1969 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1969, Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201.

1970 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1970, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 53-201.

1971 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1971, Statistics Canada, Cat. No. 53-201.





TABLE 98

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES ON  
HIGHWAYS AND ROADS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,  
1961 to 1971

Year	Total Expenditure	Per Capita Expenditure
(dollars)		
1961.....	2,525,521	110
1962.....	1,831,667	76
1963.....	2,142,580	89
1964.....	11,288,346	452
1965.....	7,379,227	284
1966.....	11,064,625	385
1967.....	11,871,032	396
1968.....	12,930,739	417
1969.....	14,365,986	435
1970.....	15,421,870	441
1971.....	16,434,000	476

Source: 1961 and 1962 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1962,  
Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201.

1963 and 1964 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1964,  
Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201.

1965 and 1966 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1966,  
Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201.

1967 and 1968 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1968,  
Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201.

1969 and 1970 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1970,  
Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Cat. No. 53-201.

1971 data: Road and Street Mileage and Expenditure 1971, Statistics  
Canada, Cat. No. 53-201.



TABLE 99

## NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

## VOLUME OF FREIGHT HANDLED,

1950 TO 1972

Year	Freight	Percentage Change From Previous Year
	(tons)	(per cent)
1950.....	42,953	
1951.....	53,359	24.2
1952.....	69,828	30.9
1953.....	79,270	13.5
1954.....	90,264	13.9
1955.....	122,713	35.9
1956.....	187,240	52.6
1957.....	188,642	0.7
1958.....	192,066	1.8
1959.....	174,058	- 9.4
1960.....	142,632	-18.1
1961.....	128,234	-10.1
1962.....	113,598	-11.4
1963.....	119,300	5.0
1964.....	127,903	7.2
1965.....	191,500	49.7
1966.....	171,065	-10.7
1967.....	166,214	- 2.8
1968.....	206,970	24.5
1969.....	256,354	23.9
1970.....	280,736	9.5
1971.....	283,321	0.9
1972.....	398,650	40.7
1973.....	328,000	-17.7

Source: Northern Program Planning Division, Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.



TABLE 100

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED RATES FOR CLASS 5  
GENERAL FREIGHT<sup>(1)</sup> FROM HAY RIVER TO SELECTED LOCALITIES,  
AS OF JUNE 10, 1974.

To Localities	FROM HAY RIVER		
	Miles	Rate Per 100 lbs.(2) \$	Cost Per Ton/mile (cents)
Aklavik.....	1,025	2.60	5.07
Arctic Red River....	925	2.47	5.34
Cambridge Bay.....	1,907	6.85	7.18
Cape Parry.....	1,372	4.21	6.14
Coppermine.....	1,760	6.32	7.18
Fort Franklin.....	617	3.45	11.18
Fort Good Hope.....	711	2.04	5.74
Fort Norman.....	540	1.69	6.26
Fort Simpson.....	238	1.30	10.92
Fort Wrigley.....	390	1.56	8.00
Holman Island.....	1,520	6.32	8.32
Inuvik.....	1,042	2.60	4.99
Norman Wells.....	591	1.69	5.72
Port Radium.....	787	4.88	12.40
Sachs Harbour.....	1,391	4.40	6.20
Spence Bay.....	2,257	8.72	7.73
Tuktoyaktuk.....	1,122	2.93	5.22

Source: Northern Transportation Company Limited, Freight Tariff.

(1) A unitization charge for special preparation of cargo including sorting, palletizing, shrinkwrapping, etc., will be imposed, starting in 1974, subject to agreed contract rates between the shipper and NTCL.

(2) A terminal charge of 25 cents per 100 lbs. which will be assessed starting in 1974, is to be added to the above rates.



TABLE 101

NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED RATES FOR BULK OIL  
PRODUCTS FROM HAY RIVER AND NORMAN WELLS TO SELECTED LOCALITIES,  
AS OF JUNE 10, 1974.

To Localities	FROM HAY RIVER			FROM NORMAN WELLS		
	Miles	Rate per 100 lbs. (\$)	Cost per Ton/Mile (cents)	Miles	Rate per 100 lbs. (\$)	Cost per Ton/Mile (cents)
Aklavik.....	1,025	2.13	4.0	434	.94	4.2
Arctic Red River.	925	1.90	4.0	334	.72	4.2
Cambridge Bay....	1,907	5.76	6.0	1,316	4.66	7.0
Cape Parry.....	1,372	3.50	5.0	781	2.40	6.0
Coppermine.....	1,760	5.13	5.8	1,169	4.05	6.8
Fort Franklin....	617	2.08	6.6	128	1.39	21.6
Fort Good Hope...	711	1.54	4.2	120	.43	7.0
Fort Norman.....	540	1.12	4.0	51	.43	16.8
Fort Simpson.....	238	.52	4.2	353	.77	4.2
Fort Wrigley.....	390	.84	4.2	201	.43	4.2
Holman Island....	1,520	4.11	5.4	929	3.03	6.4
Inuvik.....	1,042	2.16	4.0	451	.98	4.2
Norman Wells.....	591	1.18	3.8	-	-	-
Port Radium.....	787	3.23	8.2	298	2.48	16.6
Sachs Harbour....	1,391	3.25	4.6	800	2.45	6.0
Spence Bay.....	2,257	7.23	6.4	1,666	6.15	7.2
Tuktoyaktuk.....	1,122	2.43	4.2	531	1.35	5.0

Source: Northern Transportation Company Limited  
 Freight Tariff.

















